

Genium INETSM

FIX for BIST

Version: 1.0.44



Document version: 1.0.44

Publication date: 2020-03-13

All content in this document is owned, or licensed, by Nasdaq, Inc. or its affiliates ('Nasdaq'). Unauthorized use is prohibited without written permission of Nasdaq. While reasonable efforts have been made to ensure that the contents of this document are accurate, the document is provided strictly "as is", and no warranties of accuracy are given concerning the contents of the information contained in this document, including any warranty that the document will be kept up to date. Nasdaq reserves the right to change details in this document without notice. To the extent permitted by law no liability (including liability to any person by reason of negligence) will be accepted by Nasdaq or its employees for any direct or indirect loss or damage caused by omissions from or inaccuracies in this document.

Copyright © 2018 Nasdaq, Inc. All rights reserved.

.

Contents

<u>Contents</u>

| V | /ersion: 1 | .0.44 | . 1 | | | | | |
|-----|------------|---|-----|--|--|--|--|--|
| Cor | ntents | | . 3 | | | | | |
| 1 | Referen | ces | . 5 | | | | | |
| 2 | 2 Overview | | | | | | | |
| | 2.1 | Supported messages | 5 | | | | | |
| | 2.2 | The Genium INET Repository | 6 | | | | | |
| 3 | The FIX | Session | . 7 | | | | | |
| | 3.1 | CompIDs | 7 | | | | | |
| | 3.2 | SenderSubID | 7 | | | | | |
| | 3.3 | User Authentication | 7 | | | | | |
| | 3.4 | Logon | 7 | | | | | |
| | 3.5 | Heartbeat intervals | 8 | | | | | |
| | 3.6 | Encryption | 8 | | | | | |
| | 3.7 | Datatypes and required fields | 8 | | | | | |
| | 3.8 | Character encoding | 8 | | | | | |
| | 3.9 | Session lifetime | 8 | | | | | |
| | 3.10 | Failover and message recovery | 8 | | | | | |
| | 3.11 FIX | Session Level Test Cases | 8 | | | | | |
| | 3.13 | The Standard Trailer | 10 | | | | | |
| | 3.14 | Message Details | 10 | | | | | |
| 4 | User Au | thentication | 15 | | | | | |
| | 4.1 | User Request | 15 | | | | | |
| | 4.2 | User Response | 15 | | | | | |
| | 4.3 | User Notification (Currently not supported) | 15 | | | | | |
| | 4.4 | Password Management (Currently not supported) | 15 | | | | | |
| | 4.5 | Users across multiple sessions | 16 | | | | | |
| | 4.6 | Message Details | 16 | | | | | |
| 5 | Business | s Level Party Identifiers | 18 | | | | | |
| | 5.1 | Overview | 18 | | | | | |
| | 5.2 | Implicit parties | 18 | | | | | |
| | 5.3 | Available Party Roles | 19 | | | | | |
| | 5.4 | On Behalf of Identifiers | 20 | | | | | |
| 6 | Order M | anagement | 21 | | | | | |
| | 6.1 | Overnight orders | 21 | | | | | |
| | 6.2 | Pass-thru fields | 21 | | | | | |
| | 6.3 | Clearing Accounts | 21 | | | | | |
| | 6.4 | Instrument Identifiers | 22 | | | | | |
| | 6.5 | Main Workflow | 22 | | | | | |
| | 6.6 | Order Features | 25 | | | | | |
| | 6.7 | Missing required fields in Rejects | 33 | | | | | |
| | 6.8 | Business Message Reject | | | | | | |
| | 6.9 | How to interpret the message details listings | | | | | | |
| | 6.10 | Message Details | | | | | | |
| 7 | Multilea | Orders | 67 | | | | | |

| | 7.1 | Overview | 67 | | | | | |
|-----|-------------|----------------------------------|-----|--|--|--|--|--|
| | 7.2 | Multileg Order Features | 67 | | | | | |
| | 7.3 | Main Workflow | 68 | | | | | |
| | 7.4 | Workflows | 69 | | | | | |
| | 7.5 | Message Details | 71 | | | | | |
| 8 | General | Quote Handling | 79 | | | | | |
| | 8.1 | Introduction | 79 | | | | | |
| | 8.2 | Solution restrictions | 80 | | | | | |
| | 8.3 | Quote Modification | 80 | | | | | |
| | 8.4 | Quote Cancellation | 80 | | | | | |
| | 8.5 | Quote Request | 80 | | | | | |
| | 8.6 | Main Workflow | 81 | | | | | |
| | 8.7 | Quote Identifiers | 82 | | | | | |
| | 8.8 | Quote Response Level | 83 | | | | | |
| | 8.9 | Quote State Changes | 83 | | | | | |
| | 8.10 | Workflows | 84 | | | | | |
| | 8.11 | Message Details | 86 | | | | | |
| 9 | Reportin | g of privately negotiated Trades | 91 | | | | | |
| | 9.1 | Introduction | 91 | | | | | |
| | 9.2 | Identifiers | 92 | | | | | |
| | 9.3 | Main Workflow | 93 | | | | | |
| | 9.4 | Workflows | 95 | | | | | |
| | 9.5 | Message Details | 97 | | | | | |
| 10 | Trade C | onfirmation and Management | 114 | | | | | |
| | 10.1 | Trade Confirmation features | 114 | | | | | |
| | 10.2 | Identifiers | 116 | | | | | |
| | 10.3 | Workflows | 117 | | | | | |
| | 10.4 | Message Details | 122 | | | | | |
| 11 | Appendix | A, NASDAQ OMX Extensions | 129 | | | | | |
| | 11.1 | Added Fields | 129 | | | | | |
| | 11.2 | Added Enumerations | 130 | | | | | |
| | 11.3 | Field Definition Changed | 130 | | | | | |
| 12 | - | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Appendix | CD, Secondary Trade Types | 135 | | | | | |
| Rev | ision Histo | ory | 137 | | | | | |

1 References

[1]

FIX 5.0 SP2 Protocol Specification

http://fixprotocol.org/specifications/fix5.0sp2spec

[2]

FIX Protocol Limited, Market Data Optimization Working Group: Recommended Practices for Book Management, Version 2.00, 2007 http://fixprotocol.org/documents/2518/MDOWG Book Mgt v20.doc

2 Overview

This document contains the specification for the FIX interface to the Genium INET trading system. The interface is based on the FIX Protocol 5.0 SP2 standard (Financial Information exchange). More detailed information about the standard can be found in FIX specification document see [1].

The interface implemented by Genium INET follows the FIX specifications as far as possible. In the absolute majority of cases the structure and semantics of the messages are identical to the standard. In some cases, the protocol has been extended to cover functions not considered by the standard. These extensions are clearly detailed in the document. In other cases, the standard is ambiguous or indicates that the details should be bilaterally agreed between the parties. In these cases this manual provides a detailed description to avoid any possible ambiguity.

To avoid possible duplication in the sources of information, this document does not include explanations of those matters that comply exactly with the standard. Therefore, the standard documentation should be considered as the main source of information for any matter that is not explicitly covered in this manual.

This specification tries not to repeat what is specified in the FIX standard. In many cases however, the FIX standard is, by necessity, more generic than that required for a specific marketplace. In other cases Genium INET has found reason to clarify matters. Genium INET tries to be explicit on deviations from the FIX standard specification in order to avoid confusion.

2.1 Supported messages

2.1.1 Administrative messages

Logon Logout Sequence Reset Resend Request Reject Heartbeat Test Request

2.1.2 Inbound Application messages

User Request
New Order Single
Order Cancel Replace Request
Order Cancel Request
Mass Quote
Trade Capture Report
Security Definition Request

2.1.3 Outbound Application messages

User Response
User Notification
Execution Report
Order Cancel Reject
Business Message Reject
Mass Quote Acknowledgement
Trade Capture Report
Trade Capture Report Ack
Security Definition – Registration Response

.

2.2 The Genium INET Repository

This specification defines the full set of messages, fields and enumerated values that can be used. As with most FIX implementations, this only supports a small subset of all available messages, components, fields and enumerated values defined in FIX 5.0 SP2. An FPL-formatted repository corresponding to this specification is delivered separately.

NOTE: Inbound messages not conforming to this spec, will be rejected with a session-level Reject message.

3 The FIX Session

The session layer conforms to the standard FIX session. Please see the standard FIX specification for additional details.

3.1 CompIDs

The Sender- and TargetCompID uniquely define the FIX session. A session can only be active (established) between two hosts simultaneously. Any attempts to establish a second FIX session using the same CompIDs (for instance to a backup gateway) in parallel will be rejected.

- The TargetCompID for transactions sent *inbound* to the Exchange will be "BI" for production and "BI_TEST" for test systems.
- The SenderCompID for transactions sent *outbound* from the Exchange will be "BI" for production and "BI TEST" for test systems.

3.2 SenderSubID

Each inbound business transaction must have the SenderSubID (tag 50) field set to an authenticated user. One user can be authenticated by setting the Username and Password field in the Logon message. Additional users can be authenticated using the User Request message. See chapter 4 for a description on how to authenticate additional users.

The SenderSubID on incoming transactions will be echoed back in TargetSubID (tag 57) on outbound transactions.

NOTE: On the Logon or User Request, the SenderSubID must be set to the user id the client intends to log on.

3.3 User Authentication

Each incoming business transaction must have a username set in the SenderSubID field. The user needs must be authenticated for the transaction to be accepted. A user is authenticated by setting the Username (553) and Password (554) fields in the Logon message.

3.3.1 Renewal of passwords

A new password may be set by setting the NewPassword (925) field along with the current password in the Password (554) field. This can be done either with the Logon message or the User Request message. The SessionStatus (1409) field of the Logon returned to the client can be checked to see if the new password was accepted.

3.3.2 Expired passwords

If the password has expired when a client tries to log in, the system will respond with a Logout message with SessionStatus set to 8 – Password expired. To gain access, the client must issue a new Logon message with NewPassword set (along with the expired password in Password). If the new password is not valid, the system will respond with another Logout message. SessionStatus will be set to 3 – New session password does not comply with policy. The client will be able to log in again with another new password.

3.4 Logon

At Logon, clients are identified by:

• CompIDs

IP Address

The Logon Username and Password fields are used to authenticate the client. When the client is authenticated, the system responds with a Logon message to the client.

3.5 Heartbeat intervals

Heartbeat intervals are negotiated at Logon using the HeartBtInt (108) field. The system allows heartbeat intervals greater than 10 seconds. **Recommended heartbeat interval is 30 s.** A heartbeat interval set lower than 10 seconds will result in a Logout response.

3.6 Encryption

The system does not support encryption.

3.7 Datatypes and required fields

This specification does not change the datatype on any fields defined in the standard FIX specification. There may be places where this specification restricts the value range of a field further than specified in standard FIX. This will be clearly marked in the spec.

All fields listed in this specification that are marked as required in the standard specification, are required also in this specification. This document specifies additional fields as required. These fields are marked with a 'Q' in the required column of the message listings.

3.8 Character encoding

In order to support Turkish characters,, the FIX gateway will use the 8-bit standard ISO-8859-9 encoding, often called Latin-9. The lower 7 bits are compatible with the standard 7-bit ASCII character encoding.

3.9 Session lifetime

The FIX session lifetime is restricted to one trading day. The session lifetime is not ended at connectivity loss or even Logouts. The sequence numbers are reset to one each morning.

3.10 Failover and message recovery

At reconnect and Logon standard FIX message recovery is performed. All FIX sessions have at least one primary and one secondary gateway to which the session states are fully replicated. This means that regardless to which gateway a client connects, full message recovery is provided.

A client cannot have the same FIX session active towards multiple gateway instances simultaneously.

3.10.1 Order Suspension/inactivation at connection loss

A FIX session can be configured by the marketplace to automatically suspend all outstanding orders at FIX connection loss. At reconnection the FIX client will be able to cancel the suspended orders.

3.11 FIX Session Level Test Cases

This implementation is fully compliant with the session-level test cases specified in the standard FIX 5.0 SP2 Specification, Volume 2, section "FIX Session-level Test Cases and Expected Behaviors". The only exception is the encryption test cases.

3.12 The Standard Header

All FIX messages contain a Standard Header. The header contains important information such as session identifiers (CompIDs), sequence numbers and message type and length etc.

| Tag | EIV E: 11 | | |
|-----|-----------------|-------|---|
| num | FIX Field name | Req'd | Comment |
| | | | Identifies beginning of new message and protocol |
| | | | version. ALWAYS FIRST FIELD IN MESSAGE. |
| | | | Valid values: |
| 8 | BeginString | Υ | FIXT.1.1 |
| | | | Message length, in bytes, forward to the CheckSum |
| 9 | BodyLength | Υ | field. ALWAYS SECOND FIELD IN MESSAGE. |
| | | | Defines message type ALWAYS THIRD FIELD IN |
| 35 | MsgType | Υ | MESSAGE. |
| 49 | SenderCompID | Υ | As specified in separate agreement |
| | | | Required on inbound transactions. Must be set to a |
| 50 | SenderSubID | | valid authenticated user. |
| 56 | TargetCompID | Υ | As specified in separate agreement |
| | | | Should not be populated on inbound transactions. |
| | | | Will contain the value of incoming SenderSubID on |
| | | | outbound transactions. In some cases, such as in |
| 57 | TargetSubID | | unsolicited cancels, TargetSubID will not be set. |
| 34 | MsgSeqNum | Υ | Integer message sequence number. |
| | | | Indicates possible retransmission of message with |
| | | | this sequence number. Always required for |
| 43 | PossDupFlag | | retransmitted messages |
| | | | Indicates that message may contain information that |
| | | | has been sent under another sequence number. |
| | | | Required when message may be duplicate of |
| | | | another message sent under a different sequence |
| 97 | PossResend | | number. |
| | | | Time of message transmission (always expressed in |
| | | | UTC (Universal Time Coordinated, also known as |
| 52 | SendingTime | Υ | "GMT") |
| | | | Original time of message transmission (always |
| | | | expressed in UTC (Universal Time Coordinated, |
| | | | also known as "GMT"). Required for message resent |
| 122 | OrigSendingTime | | as a result of a ResendRequest. |

3.12.1 Possible Duplicate vs. Possible Resend

The two FIX fields PossDupFlag (43) and PossResend (97) of the Standard Header have different purposes. The PossDupFlag is set on messages retransmitted as a result of a Resend Request. These messages have the original sequence numbers (MsgSeqNum).

PossResend is set on messages resent with a new sequence number. This may be used to resend an order which no response has been received. The gateway will check whether the client identifier (such as the ClOrdID, TradeReportID etc) in the message has been received before. If the client identifier has been seen before, the message will be dropped.

3.13 The Standard Trailer

All FIX messages end with a Standard Trailer. The trailer only includes a simple checksum field. The details on how to calculate the checksum can be found in the standard FIX specification.

| Tag num | FIX Field name | Req'd | Comment |
|------------|----------------|-------|---------|
| 10 | CheckSum | Υ | |

3.14 Message Details

3.14.1 How to interpret the Required (Req'd) column

A 'Y' marks the field as required in standard FIX (and of course also in this implementation). A 'Q' means that the field is required in this implementation although it is not required in standard FIX. No entry at all means the field is optional.

3.14.2 Repeating groups

The fields in a FIX Repeating group are marked in the message listings with an arrow. Example (Parties block):

| | | | | | Optional repeating group only used for on behalf of transactions and account model |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---|--|
| 453 | NoPa | artyIDs | | | values. |
| \rightarrow | 448 | Party | ·ID | Q | Party identifier. |
| \rightarrow | 447 | PartyIDSource | | Q | Valid values: D = Proprietary/Custom code |
| \rightarrow | 452 | PartyRole | | Q | Identifies the type of role for the PartyID specified. |
| \rightarrow | 802 | NoPartySubIDs | | | Number of PartySubIDs present. Only used for PartyRole=Executing Firm. Will always be 1. |
| | | | | | Sub-identifier of party. Here Exchange code of |
| \rightarrow | \rightarrow | 523 | PartySubID | Q | the party. |
| \rightarrow | \rightarrow | 803 | PartySubIDType | Q | Type of PartySubID (523) value |

In the above example nested repeating groups can also be seen.

Also notice that the req'd flag on the NumInGroup field (NoPartyIDs, NoPartySubIDs). If it is present (either Y or Q), it means that the *whole repeating group will always be present*.

A Q or Y set on an individual field in a repeating group means that it will always be present if the repeating group is present.

3.14.3 Logon - inbound to Marketplace

The response to a logon is either a Logon, which denotes a successful logon, or a Logout.

A client must be prepared to handle failure scenarios including (but not limited to):

A Logon attempt may fail or be rejected for several reasons. The FIX gateway will react differently depending on the kind of failure. The two different actions it may take are:

- Silently ignore the Logon.
- If authentication fails (for security reasons).

FIX for BIST_P2.docx

- If the wrong Sender or Target CompID is specified.
- For other reasons specified in the standard FIX specifications.
- If the FIX gateway has no connection with the back-end system.
- Respond with a Logout.
- Logon failure for other reasons than authentication/security.

The Logout response to a Logon will always contain a note on why in the Text (58) field.

| Tag | | | |
|------|---------------------|-------|---|
| num | FIX Field name | Req'd | Comment |
| | Standard Header | Υ | MsgType = A |
| | | | Encryption not supported. Valid values: Valid |
| | | | values: |
| 98 | EncryptMethod | Υ | 0 = None / Other |
| | | | Indicates that both sides of a FIX session |
| | | | should reset sequence numbers. NOTE : |
| | | | Resetting the sequence numbers will result in |
| 444 | Dece (October 51es) | | all prior messaging being lost. Valid values: |
| 141 | ResetSeqNumFlag | | Y = Yes |
| | | | Heartbeat interval. Any value greater than 10 s |
| 400 | Lla a «tDtlat | \ \ \ | is accepted. A lower value will result in a |
| 108 | HeartBtInt | Υ | Logout response. |
| 550 | . Lla a ma a ma a | | User name |
| 553 | Username | Q | NOTE: Must be in CAPTIAL LETTERS. |
| 554 | Password | Q | password (unencrypted) |
| | | | Specifies a new password for the FIX Logon. |
| | | | The new password is used for subsequent |
| 925 | NewPassword | | logons. |
| | | | The default version of FIX messages used in |
| | | | this session. Valid values: |
| 1137 | DefaultApplVerID | Υ | 9 = FIX50SP2 |
| | Standard Trailer | Υ | |

3.14.4 Logon – outbound from Marketplace

| Tag num | FIX Field name | Req'd | Comment |
|------------|-----------------|-------|--|
| | Standard Header | Y | MsgType = A |
| 98 | EncryptMethod | Υ | Encryption not supported. Valid values: 0 = None / Other |
| 141 | ResetSeqNumFlag | | Indicates that both sides of a FIX session should reset sequence numbers. Will only be set as a response to an inbound Logon with this flag set. Valid values: Y = Yes |
| 108 | HeartBtInt | Υ | As specified in inbound Logon. Valid range: Greater than 10 s |
| | | | Status of the FIX session. Valid values: 0 = Session Active 1 = Session password changed 3 = New session password does not comply with policy |
| 1409 | SessionStatus | Q | 9= Invalid Sendersubid or sendercompid 100 = Invalid BodyLength, session suspended |

| | | | 101 = HeartBt interval too low |
|-------|------------------|---|--|
| 1137 | DefaultApplVerID | Υ | The default version of FIX messages used in this session. Valid values: 9 = FIX50SP2 |
| 20002 | DaysToPwdExpiry | | Number of days to password expiration. |
| | Standard Trailer | Υ | |

3.14.5 Logout (in/out)

The Logout message is used to gracefully disconnect a FIX session. When receiving a Logout, the counterparty should respond with a Logout. A Logout can also be the response to an unsuccessful Logon attempt.

SessionStatus = 100 means that a critical formatting error has been detected in an inbound transaction. The gateway is unable to reliably continue parsing further messages on the session. The connection is closed and can only be enabled by manual intervention.

| Tag num | FIX Field name | Req'd | Comment |
|------------|------------------|-------|--|
| | Standard | | |
| | Header | Υ | MsgType = 5 |
| 1409 | SessionStatus | | Status of the FIX session. Only set on outbound Logouts. Valid values: 3 = New session password does not comply with policy 4 = Session logout complete 5 = Invalid password or user name 6 = Account locked 8 = Password expired 9= Invalid Sendersubid or sendercompid 100 = Invalid BodyLength, session suspended 101 = HeartBt interval too low |
| 58 | Text | | Free text |
| | Standard Trailer | Υ | |

3.14.6 Sequence Reset (in/out)

This message has two uses. The common usage is with GapFillFlag set to 'Y', which is used in a response to a Resend Request to indicate that a range of messages will not be resent. This is commonly used to avoid resending administrative messages like Heartbeats.

The other (very rare) usage is to reset the sequence numbers to a higher number to get out of a deadlock. This is only triggered by manual intervention.

| Tag num | FIX Field name | Req'd | Comment | |
|------------|------------------|-------|-------------|--|
| | Standard | | | |
| | Header | Υ | MsgType = 4 | |
| 123 | GapFillFlag | | | |
| 36 | NewSeqNo | Υ | | |
| | Standard Trailer | Υ | | |

3.14.7 Resend Request (in/out)

Resend Request is used to recover messages when a sequence number gap has been detected.

| Tag | FIX Field | | |
|-----|------------|-------|-------------|
| num | name | Req'd | Comment |
| | Standard | Υ | MsgType = 2 |
| | Header | | |
| 7 | BeginSeqNo | Υ | |
| 16 | EndSeqNo | Υ | |
| | Standard | | |
| | Trailer | Υ | |

3.14.8 Reject (out)

The Reject, or session-level reject, message is sent whenever the FIX gateway is able to at least partially parse the message, but the message does not adhere to the specification and cannot be delivered to the back-end system.

| Tag | , | | |
|-----|--------------------------|-------|---|
| num | FIX Field name | Req'd | Comment |
| | Standard Header | Υ | MsgType = 3 |
| 45 | RefSeqNum | Υ | |
| 371 | RefTagID | | |
| 372 | RefMsgType | | |
| 270 | Occasion Deicat December | | Valid values: 0 = Invalid Tag Number 1 = Required Tag Missing 2 = Tag Not Defined For This Message Type 3 = Undefined Tag 4 = Tag Specified Without A Value 5 = Value Is Incorrect Out Of Range For This Tag 6 = Incorrect Data Format For Value 9 = CompID Problem 10 = SendingTime Accuracy Problem 11 = Invalid MsgType 15 = Repeating group fields out of order 16 = Incorrect NumInGroup count for repeating group |
| 373 | SessionRejectReason | Q | 99 = Other |
| 58 | Text | | |
| | Standard Trailer | Υ | |

3.14.9 Heartbeat (in/out)

A heartbeat message is sent at the interval set at Logon. It is also the response to a Test Request message.

| Tag num | FIX Field name | Req'd | Comment |
|------------|------------------|-------|---|
| | Standard Header | Υ | MsgType = 0 |
| 112 | TestReqID | | Identifier included in Test Request message to be returned in resulting Heartbeat. Required when the heartbeat is the result of a Test Request message. |
| | Standard Trailer | Υ | |

3.14.10 Test Request (in/out)

Test Request is used to "ping" the counterparty whenever a heartbeat has not arrived at the negotiated heartbeat interval.

| Tag | | | |
|-----|----------------|-------|---------|
| num | FIX Field name | Req'd | Comment |

| | | Standard Header | Υ | MsgType = 1 |
|---|-----|------------------|---|---|
| Ī | 112 | TestRegID | _ | Identifier included in Test Request message to be returned in resulting Heartbeat |
| | 114 | resineqid | I | returned in resulting Heartbeat |
| Ī | | Standard Trailer | Υ | |

4 User Authentication

Each incoming business transaction must have a username set in the SenderSubID field. The user needs must be authenticated for the transaction to be accepted.

If required, an authorized user (master user) can disable (suspend) any individual user within same participant/member (firm) and force logout its active session. In addition, a master user can resume (activate) already suspended user within participant.

NOTE: The exchange can assign one or more FIX users of a firm as a master user.

NOTE 2: Status of suspended/resumed user's orders are subject to related business rules and definitions.

Suspension/Activation can be done by "User Request (MsgType=BE)" and "User Response (MsgType=BF)" FIX Protocol messages.

4.1 User Request

The User Request message is used to activate or suspend a user.

4.2 User Response

The User Response message is sent as a response to a User Request. Examine the UserStatus (926) field to find out if the request was successful.

4.3 User Notification (Currently not supported)

The User Notification message is an unsolicited message sent when the back-end logs out a user.

4.4 Password Management (Currently not supported)

4.4.1 Renewal of passwords(Currently not supported)

A new password may be set by setting the NewPassword (925) field along with the current password in Password in the User Request message. The UserStatus (926) field of the User Response returned to the client can be checked to see if the new password was accepted.

4.4.2 Expired passwords(Currently not supported)

If the password has expired when a client tries to log in, the system will respond with a User Response message with UserStatus set to 101 - Password expired. To gain access, the client must issue a new User Request message with NewPassword set (along with the expired password in Password).

If the new password is not valid, the system will respond with another User Response with UserStatus set to 102 - New session password does not comply with policy. The client will be able to log in again with another new password.

4.5 Users across multiple sessions

The back-end does not allow multiple parallel logins for the same user. Whenever an already logged in user attempts to log in a second time, the first is logged out. This is true across protocols as well. If a user X is logged in on an OMNet session, and the same user tries to log in over FIX, the OMNet user session will be logged out.

So care must be taken not to try to log in the same user across multiple sessions.

4.6 Message Details

4.6.1 User Request (in)

| Tag num | FIX Field name | Req'd | Comment |
|------------|------------------|-------|--|
| | Standard Header | Υ | MsgType = BE |
| 923 | UserRequestID | Υ | Unique identifier for a User Request. |
| 924 | UserRequestType | Υ | Indicates the action required by a User Request Message. Valid values: 5 = Suspend user 6 = Resume user |
| 553 | Username | Υ | A valid backend username. NOTE: Must be in CAPTIAL LETTERS. |
| 554 | Password | | Not supported |
| 925 | NewPassword | | Not supported |
| | Standard Trailer | Υ | |

4.6.2 User Response (out)

The User Response message is a response to the User Request message.

| Tag num | FIX Field name | Req'd | Comment | |
|------------|------------------|-------|--|--|
| | Standard Header | Υ | MsgType = BF | |
| 923 | UserRequestID | Υ | Unique identifier for a User Request. | |
| 553 | Username | Υ | A valid backend username. | |
| 924 | UserRequestType | Υ | Indicates the action required by a User Request Message. Valid values: 5 = Suspend user 6 = Resume user | |
| 926 | UserStatus | Q | Indicates the status of a user. Valid values: 0 = Reject 7 = Suspended 8 = Resumed | |
| 927 | UserStatusText | | A text description associated with a user status. | |
| | Standard Trailer | Υ | | |

4.6.3 User Notification (out)The User Notification message is an unsolicited user status message.

| Tag | EIV I | Field name | Req'd | Comment |
|---------------|------------------|--------------|-------|---|
| num | LIVI | TIEIU Haille | Req u | Comment |
| | | | | |
| | Stan | dard Header | Υ | MsgType = CB |
| | | | | |
| 809 | NoU: | sernames | Q | Number of user names in this message |
| | | | | |
| \rightarrow | 553 | Username | Q | A valid backend username. |
| | | | | |
| 926 | User | Status | Q | Indicates the status of a user. Valid values: 7= Forced user logout by Exchange |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Standard Trailer | | Υ | |

5 Business Level Party Identifiers

5.1 Overview

All inbound business messages are subject to marketplace authorization and must therefore specify the party being responsible for the business content of the message. Whenever applicable, the party entering the transaction (if different than business responsible) must also be entered. The SenderCompID and SenderSubID are used to identify the party entering the trade (see implicit parties section below).

The FIX Parties block is used for all other parties.

5.1.1 Parties block

This is a repeating block allowing multiple party identifiers to be set. The following fields must be set for each party:

- PartyID (448) = party identifier
- PartyIDSource (447)
 - o D = Proprietary/Custom code
- PartyRole (452) = see below

5.1.1.1 Party Identifier

The PartyID field can contain different types of identifiers. When it contains a member/participant (firm) identifier, the format is as follows:

The party identifier always consists of the two-character market code followed by the up to 5 charcater firm identifier. Example: A participant with a firm ID of XYZ, would have the party identifier of "BIXYZ".

Available market codes:

• BI

NOTE: This party identifier scheme is also used for SenderCompID.

NOTE2: The Custodian role does not follow this format, Custodian does not contain any market code.

5.1.2 Root Parties block

In some messages a repeating group called *Root Parties* is used instead of Parties. The contents are exactly the same as for the Parties block, but the tags have new numbers, and the names of the tags are all prefixed with "Root". The reason for this is that in some FIX messages the Parties block is in use in a repeating group. In such cases the Root Parties block is attached to the root level of the message and used instead. Currently, the Root Parties block is in use in the following messages:

• Trade Capture Report

5.2 Implicit parties

All inbound business messages must contain:

• SenderCompID (49) = party identifier of the firm entering the transaction (see section 5.1.1.1).

• SenderSubID (50) = set to a valid already authenticated username (see chapter 4 for details).

These fields implicitly identify the firm and individual entering the business message. So for all non-on-behalf-of messages, the Parties block can be omitted from the message.

NOTE: For all on-behalf-of transactions, the entering party is set in the implicit parties (SenderCompID and SenderSubID) and the executing party identifiers is set in the Parties or Root Parties block.

5.3 Available Party Roles

The following roles are used:

| Ę. | Business | PartyPala (452) | Commont |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| | Role | PartyRole (452) | Comment |
| Transaction owner = | | | Implicit for all transactions other than on-behalf-of or trade |
| party legally | Firm | 1 = Executing Firm | reports. Reporting party in trade |
| responsible for | | | reports. |
| consequences of the message | Individual user | 12 = Executing | Implicit for all transactions other |
| the message | maividuai usei | Trader | than on-behalf-of. |
| Transaction Sender | Firm | 7 = Entering Firm | Firm who has recorded or |
| = initiator party of | 1 | 7 = 211011119 1 11111 | reported the execution |
| the transaction | La ali dale al consu | 36 = Entering | Trader who initiates/submits the |
| message | Individual user | Trader | transaction (i.e. associated with Entering Firm) |
| Counterparty in | | | , |
| Trade Capture | Firm | 17 = Contra Firm | Counterparty in Trade Capture |
| Reports | | 17 = 00111111111111111111111111111111111 | Reports. |
| Custodian | AFK | 28 = Custodian | Optional AFK identifier. Refer to |
| Custoulan | AFK | | Account Model functionality. |
| | | 14 = Giveup | |
| | | Clearing Firm | |
| | | (Takeup Firm) | |
| | | 38 = Position Account | |
| | | 83 = Clearing | |
| | | Account | |
| | | 1001 = Confirmed | |
| | | by Firm | |
| | | 1002 = Confirmed | |
| | | by User | |
| | | 1003 = Reported by | |
| | | Firm | |
| | | 1004 = Reported by User | |
| | | 1005 = Affirmed by | |
| | | Firm | |
| | | 1006 = Affirmed by | |
| | | User | |
| | | 1007 = Give-up | |
| | | Account | |

NOTE: individual users are not used to identify reporting party or counterparty in Trade Capture Reports.

5.4 On Behalf of Identifiers

- All inbound business messages sent on behalf of another party must include the Parties block. Two parties must be present in each on behalf of transaction: PartyRole = 1, Executing Firm set to the id of the firm the transaction is entered on behalf of (legal owner).
- PartyRole = 12, Executing Trader set to the id of the trader the transaction is entered on behalf of (legal owner).
 - The party entering the transaction is set in the implicit party identifier fields (SenderCompID and SenderSubID).

6 Order Management

6.1 Overnight orders

Clients who wish to send overnight orders need to make sure that the ClOrdID is *unique across the entire lifetime of the order*. A simple solution is to include a date in the ClOrdID.

6.2 Pass-thru fields

Genium INET primarily offers three fields as pass-thru fields on incoming transactions. The values of those fields are echoed back to the client in subsequent outgoing transactions. The fields are:

| Field | Tag | Mapped to | Length | Comment |
|-----------------|-----|---------------|--------|--|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | ex_client or | | Client Account. Refer to Account model |
| Account | 1 | exchangeInfo | 10/15 | configured for the order book. |
| | | exClinet or | | AFK Account. Refer to Account model |
| Custodian Party | 448 | n/a | 3 | configured for the order book. |
| AllocID | 70 | customer_info | 15 | |

NOTE: The pass-thru fields are *not* echoed back on rejects.

6.3 Clearing Accounts

Clearing Account is generally split into two parts:

- Clearing Firm
- Clearing Account

The fields used for Clearing Account information is a bit different in different scenarios. Clearing Account information is carried in different fields depending on:

- The direction of the message (inbound to the exchange or outbound)
- The type of message

The following matrix shows which fields should be used in which scenario:

| Messages | Direction | Clearing Account | Clearing Firm | Comment |
|------------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| New Order Single | | | | |
| Cancel Replace | | | | Clearing Firm is the |
| Request | | | | same as the owner of |
| Execution Report | IN/OUT | Account (1) | implied | the order. |
| Trada Danarta | | | | Clearing Firm is the |
| Trade Reports | IN/OUT | Account (1) | implied | same as the owner of |

| | | | | the trade. |
|--|--------|----------------------|--|------------|
| Rectify Trade | IN | AllocAccount (79) | Nested2PartyID (Nested2PartyR ole=4) | |
| Give-ups (Allocation Instruction, Allocation Report) | IN/OUT | AllocAccount (79) | NestedPartyID (NestedPartyRol e=14) | |

6.4 Instrument Identifiers

For any trading system, the correct identification of securities in a FIX message is of utmost importance. There are several fields within each FIX message, incoming or outgoing, that allow for identification of securities. In this implementation two alternative identifiers can be used:

- Symbol (55) which should contain the OMNet short name (ins_id_s) for the security.
- SecurityID (48) containing the Orderbook ID of the security. This is an alternative numeric identifier that can be used instead of Symbol. **NOTE:**
 - o The Orderbook ID identifier is **not** provided via OMNet Reference Data.
 - The Orderbook ID *can* be different across trading days for the same security.

6.5 Main Workflow

6.5.1 New Order

The order workflow starts with the user submitting a New Order Single message. In response an Execution Report is produced. The Execution Report is a reply directed to the sender of the order and will contain details of the order. If the order is rejected the Execution Report will contain relevant error messages.

6.5.2 Fills

When an order is filled the Execution Report will contain details about the fill. See section 6.10.15 for message details. In addition, a Trade Capture Report will be produced. The principal differences between the two are:

Execution Reports are messages directed to the sender of the order and are primarily intended for front-office purposes. It captures order status information as well as fills information (if applicable).

Trade Capture Reports are messages capturing the trade as such and is primarily intended for downstream processing. The Trade Capture Report is used to inform a variety of parties about a trade, e.g.: broker back office; clearing firms; clearing houses; depositories and; regulators. As such downstream processing occurs at various locations and for different purposes, the Trade Capture Report message might look slightly different depending on the receiver.

Trade Capture Report messages are also used for a large number of other purposes, including reporting of privately negotiated trades and relaying trades to parties not directly involved in the trade – but this is outside the scope of this chapter.

Trade reversals and corrections are only sent as Trade Capture Reports.

6.5.2.1 Trade Match ID

The TrdMatchID (880) contains the match id generated by the system. TrdMatchID will hold the 64 bit binary match id encoded as a 16 byte hex string. **NOTE:** TrdMatchID is also set in Trade Capture Report confirmation messages.

6.5.3 Order Modification

Order modification is accomplished through the use of the Order Cancel Replace Request message. Despite its name, it represents a modification of the existing order, not removing the old order and replacing it with a new one. However, an order modification is not a delta change to order instructions; the values set in the Cancel Replace represent the requested new order state. An Execution Report will relay the new state of the order.

- Fields not set in the Cancel Replace are assumed to keep their previous values.
- The required fields must be set regardless if they are changed or not.

6.5.3.1 Order Attributes allowed to change

Although FIX allows for virtually all of the Order attributes to be changed, there are limitations as to what the back-end Genium INET system allows. The following attributes are allowed to change:

- OrderQty (38)
- MaxFloor (111)
- TimeInForce (59) together with ExpireDate (432) or TradingSessionID (336)
- AllocID (70), pass-thru field
- Price (44)

NOTE: Any change to the price of an order, or increasing quantities will result in the order losing its priority in the market.

NOTE 2: Modifying an order to TimeInForce = IOC or FoK is not allowed.

NOTE 3: Modifying the price of an order to a zero is not allowed. If a zero price is desired, the order has to be deleted and a new order with price 0 entered.

NOTE 4: If MaxFloor, PartyID (where PartyRole is Custodian) or TimeInForce are not intended to be changed, **do not include them** in the Cancel Replace message. They may cause the order to loose priority or the Cancel Replace to be rejected.

6.5.3.2 Restatements

The Execution Report – Restatement message is used for restating the overnight orders (GTC/GTD) in the morning, In this case, the ExecRestatementReason will be set to 1 = GT renewal / restatement (no corporate action). See section 6.10.14 for message details.

6.5.3.3 Unsolicited modification of orders entered via FIX

Orders entered via FIX can be modified via other protocols like Omnet. It may also be possible for the marketplace to modify existing orders. In such an event an Execution Report – Unsolicited Order Update will be sent out over FIX. See section 6.10.13 for message details.

6.5.4 Order Cancellation

• If the user wishes to cancel a single previously sent order, the Order Cancel Request message is used.

- Execution Reports are issued relaying the status of every canceled order.
- In some cases orders may be cancelled in the system without prior request by the user. These will be sent as an Execution Report Unsolicited Cancel to the client.
- The system will generate cancel messages (Execution Report –IOC/Fok Order Cancel) for every IOC and FoK order.
- The system will generate cancel messages (Execution Report Market-to-Limit Order Cancel) for Market-to-Limit orders that could not be immediately matched.
- The Order Cancel Request cannot be used for partial cancels.

6.5.4.1 Cancellation of orders **not** sent in via FIX

It is possible via FIX to cancel orders originally entered via Omnet or by other means. To cancel such an order, the correct OrderID (Omnet order number), instrument identifier (Symbol or SecurityID) and Side need to be supplied. In this case the OrigClOrdID shall be set to "NONE".

6.5.4.2 Unsolicited cancellation of orders entered via FIX

Orders entered via FIX may be cancelled via other protocols like Omnet, or possibly by the marketplace. In such an event an Execution Report – Unsolicited Cancel will be sent out over FIX. See section 6.10.12 for message details.

6.5.5 Order suspension/inactivation at connection loss

The back-end can be configured to suspend outstanding orders if a FIX session is disconnected for a configurable interval. Three options are available:

- Do not suspend on disconnect
- Suspend *all* outstanding orders
- Suspend outstanding orders except for overnight orders (GTC/GTD).

Upon reconnection, Execution Reports will be sent out for all suspended orders. The Execution Reports will have OrdStatus set to 9 – Suspended. See section 6.10.16 for message details. Suspended orders may be cancelled using ordinary Order Cancel Request messages. Suspended order cannot be activated again.

NOTE: The Execution Report –Order Suspended will not contain TargetSubID (57).

NOTE 2: Suspended orders will be cancelled at end-of-day.

6.5.6 Paused Orders

Orders that are paused by Matching Engine and are not eligible to matching. These orders do not contribute to the EP price and is not part of the price picture in the market. ME also automatically reinstates such paused orders with their original time priorities when the conditions allow it.

Matching Engine acknowledges orders as paused when:

- Orders that move outside the effective price limit range
- Non-off-hours orders in off-hours sessions

6.5.6.1 Pausing orders that move outside price limits

In this example there are two orders, #1 and #2 at different prices.

- a) Initially the price limits are not enabled and both orders are active.
- b) Price limits are enabled. Both orders are inside the price limits and stay active.

- c) The reference price is changed and the upper/lower price limits move. Order #1 is still inside the limits and remain active. Order #2 falls outside the price limits and is automatically paused.
- d) Price limits are disabled. Order #2 is reinstated with its original time priority.
- e) Price limits are enabled again. Order #2 falls outside the lower limit and is automatically paused.

6.5.6.2 Pausing orders outside price limits and in the off-hours session

Note that this example may not be a realistic business scenario. It is included here for the purpose of explaining the order pausing mechanism.

In this example there are three orders at different prices. Order #1 is an off-hours order and orders #2 and #3 are non-off-hours orders.

- a) Initially the price limit monitoring is not enabled and all orders are active.
- b) Price limits are enabled. All orders are inside the price limits and stay active.
- c) The reference price is changed and the upper/lower price limits move. Orders #1 and #2 are still inside the limits and remain active. Order #3 falls outside the price limits and is automatically paused.
- d) The instrument goes into off-hours mode. Orders #2 and #3 are non-off-hours orders and shall not participate. Order #2 is paused automatically. Order #3 is already in paused state and doesn't need to be changed.
- e) The instrument remains in off-hours mode. The price limits are disabled, however since both O#2 and O#3 are non-off-hours orders they shall stay paused.
- f) The instrument leaves the off-hours mode, and is now trading without price limit supervision in the normal session. The non-off-hours orders O#2 and O#3 are automatically reinstated.
- g) Price limits are enabled, and since O#3 is outside the limits it gets automatically paused again.

When an outlier¹ order is inserted and is immediately paused, or order is paused by system due to session change, fix gateway will publish an ER identified by OrdStatus(39) = Suspended(9) and Text(58) = "Paused", indicating that order is paused by system.

6.6 Order Features

6.6.1 Order Identification

6.6.1.1 Client Order ID

Any message related to an order (entry, cancellation, modification) sent by the client, must have a unique identifier in the ClOrdID (11) field. As the standard indicates, the uniqueness of these identifiers must be maintained during the trading session. If orders with duration of more than one trading session are used, the sender needs to cater for uniqueness across those.

Once the message is accepted by the trading engine, the client receives the corresponding confirmation message with the same ClOrdID. In cases where the user immediately after sending an

_

¹ An outlier order is either an offer priced above the upper price limit or a bid priced below the lower price limit.

order wants to modify or cancel it, this can be achieved by referring to the initial order in the OrigClOrdID (41) field of the subsequent message.

Client Order IDs when the Firm uses multiple FIX sessions

Firms using multiple front-end trading applications or multiple FIX sessions should be aware of the following:

- In cases where the exchange offers drop copies of Execution Reports to FIX sessions other than the one that submitted the order, those drop copy Execution Reports will not contain a ClOrdID. The reason for excluding the ClOrdID in those cases is that various FIX sessions or the underlying trading applications might use conflicting ClOrdIDs.
- The above may also apply in cases where exchange business operations perform order management on behalf of the order owner.

6.6.1.2 Order ID

The OrderID (37) field is the order identifier assigned by the marketplace. This identifier is static and stays with the order even when it is modified.

NOTE: Genium INET OrderIDs are only unique *per orderbook and Side*. So a buy and a sell order in the same orderbook may have the same OrderID (As it is in the case of Mass Quotes). Care must be taken to base identification of orders on OrderID, orderbook id (SecurityID/Symbol), and Side.

Users are encouraged to provide the OrderID instead of OrigClOrdID (41) on order updates and cancellations whenever possible, i.e. in all cases except for submitting order actions before the new order ack (Execution Report) is received. The OrderID is the preferred identifier for order modification and cancellation as it is the identifier used internally in the trading engine. Use of other identifiers requires a lookup which increases message latency.

Note that the OrigClOrdID field is required in standard FIX both in Cancel Replace messages and Cancels. If you wish to use the OrderID, it is recommended to set the OrigClOrdID to "NONE" (excluding the quotation marks). The system will ignore OrigClOrdID if OrderID is set in a Cancel or Cancel Replace Request.

As use of the OrderID requires the user to wait for an order acknowledgement from the trading engine, immediate actions require the use of the OrigClOrdID (41) reference field. This field could be necessary to identify the order in communications with the market by other means than FIX.

6.6.1.3 Execution ID

The ExecID (17) field is not an identifier of trades. It is an identifier assigned to each unique Execution Report message produced by the marketplace, without duplicates during the entire FIX session. The ExecID will be an integer value.

6.6.1.4 ExecType

When a fill occurs, the ExecType (150) field will be set to F = Trade.

NOTE: Post-trade corrects or reversals will not be represented on Execution Reports. Please refer to Trade Capture Reports for such functionality.

6.6.2 Order States

Order state changes are divulged in Execution Report messages. Every state change is communicated in an Execution Report.

An order can be in the following intermediate states:

- **New**. This state is applicable when an order is accepted by the trading engine and is not immediately transitioned into any other state:
 - o The order is put on the book but not (partially) filled
 - The order is held outside the book waiting for activation, e.g. due to a stop condition or for a session change (as e.g. for a Trigger order).

• Partially filled.

The following are final states, indicating that the order is no longer in the book and no longer available for updates or status requests:

- **Rejected**. The order did not pass validation rules.
- Canceled. The order was removed from the system due to a cancellation request, or due to TimeInForce reasons.
- **Filled**. The order is completely filled.
- **Expired**. When a GTD order expires.
- **Suspended**. The order was suspended.

6.6.3 Order Types

Order type is set in the OrdType (40) field. Three order types are supported:

- Market
- Limit
- Market-to-Limit (called Market with leftover as limit in FIX).

6.6.3.1 Market Orders

Market orders are always executed at the best possible price. A market order will trade through as many price-levels as needed to be fully filled.

In continuous trading a market order cannot be stored in the book. It has to have a TimeInForce of IOC or FoK.

Market orders may be allowed to enter the book in non-matching states. Once the session changes to a matching state, the order will be executed and/or cancelled.

6.6.3.2 Market-to-Limit Orders

A Market-to-Limit order is a market order where the remaining quantity is placed in the book at the price which part of the order was executed. If there is no order on the opposing side, the Market-to-Limit order will be cancelled immediately.

In comparison to a Market order, the Market-to-Limit order only executes at the best price level and therefore does not trade through the book.

By setting TimeInForce to IOC or FoK, the Market-to-Limit order will behave like a Market order but only match at the highest price level.

NOTE: Once the order is converted to a Limit order the OrdType field of subsequent Execution Reports will be set to Limit (including the Order Ack), and the Price field set to the price of the execution.

NOTE2: Market to Limit Orders entered during an auction state that does not match will have all of its quantity converted to a limit order after the uncross. In this scenario an Unsolicited update message will be sent out.

6.6.4 Order Expiry

An order can specify various conditions for when or how it should expire or be automatically removed from the book.

The evening when a GTD order expires, an Execution Report with OrdStatus (39) set to Cancelled will be sent out for that order. See section 6.10.17 for message details.

A GTC order can also expire. Example: A GTC order is suspended. If it isn't deleted or reactivated (not possible via FIX) the same day, an ER with OrdStatus set to Cancelled will be sent out the next day.

NOTE: Only if a GTC order expires because the instrument expires intra-day, or if a GTD order is cancelled by a corporate action, an order expired transaction will be sent out. *Supported TimeInForce* (59) values:

| Value | Name | Comment |
|-------|--------------------------------|---|
| 0 | Day | |
| 1 | Good Till Cancel (GTC) | |
| 3 | Immediate Or Cancel (IOC) | |
| 4 | Fill or Kill (FoK) | FoK orders cannot have MatchIncrement (1089) set. |
| 6 | Good Till Date (GTD) | GTD orders must have ExpireDate (432) set. Order expires at the end of the <i>first</i> session with the |
| S | Good till End of Session (GTS) | state type set in TradingSessionID (336). See detailed description below. |
| 9 | At Crossing | Used for entering Imbalance orders. Tag 44 (Price) must be set to 0 and Tag 40 (OrdType) must be set to 1 (Market). |

6.6.5 Good till End of Session (GTS)

GTS is a Extension to FIX. A GTS order is similar to a GTD order, but instead of setting the date of expiry, the session type when the order shall expire is set. TimeInForce nust be set to S.

A GTS order is valid until the end of the *first* session of the type given in TradingSessionID (336). For valid session values, contact the exchange.

The session type is used to group several sessions with equal order behavior into one entity to be used for session related order handling. In the cases where the same session type is run multiple times during a day, the order will expire on the earliest possible occasion.

6.6.6 Quantity Conditions

An order can specify various types of quantity conditions.

Match Increment (1089). In this solution, MatchIncrement is used to enter Block or Odd Lot orders. By setting MatchIncrement to the number of units configured as the Block Lot/Odd Lot for the orderbook of the order (Lot size), a block lot/odd lot order can be entered. The Lot sizes for a particular instrument must be looked up in Reference Data (this is **not** provided via FIX Order Entry). An order with an incorrect MatchIncrement value will be rejected.

If MatchIncrement is not set, the order defaults to Round Lot.

NOTE: MatchIncrement is not allowed for FoK orders.

All-or-None (**AON**) is an instruction to fill an order completely or not at all; similar to a FoK but it remains in the book if not executed immediately. Tag 18, ExecInst is used for AON orders.

NOTE: AON orders cannot have MatchIncrement set.

Reserve Quantity (a.k.a. "Hidden" or "Iceberg") Orders allow users to hide the full size of their order and thereby potentially limit its influence on prices.

MaxFloor (111): Used to indicate the maximum order quantity shown in the public Market Data.

NOTE: MaxFloor = 0, a completely hidden order, is **not** supported in Genium INET. Setting MaxFloor to zero will make the full order visible.

NOTE 2: MaxFloor has been changed to behave as expected in standard FIX. The expected behavior is for MaxFloor value to be decreased when the order is partially traded. The previous implementation kept MaxFloor on the original value.

6.6.7 Triggering Instructions

The Triggering Instructions block in FIX is used to express predefined automatic order modifications. Triggers can act on different events. The TriggerType (1100) field determines what should trigger a change. The only action supported is for the triggered order to be *activated*. The trigger order remains hidden and inactive until the trigger condition is met. When the trigger hits, the order is either traded or inserted into the book as if it was a new order.

Only one triggering instruction is allowed per order. All the order attributes available for a "normal" order (e.g. Order Type, Time In Force etc) are supported for the order to be triggered.

"NOTE: Trigger orders, which have expiration day=current day, will be removed at the end of day if the triggering condition has not yet been met." The following fields can be used:

| Tag no | Name | Comment |
|--------|-------------------------|--|
| | | Determines what should trigger an order |
| | l _ | modification. Valid values: |
| 1100 | TriggerType | 2 = Specified Trading Session 4 = Price Movement |
| | | Defines the type of action to take when the trigger |
| | | hits. Valid values: |
| 1101 | TriggerAction | 1 = Activate |
| | | A specified limit price to validate against price |
| | | movements –the trigger hits when the price is |
| 1102 | TriggerPrice | reached. |
| | | Identifier of the session type when the order is to be |
| | | triggered. StateIDs are sent out on fix reference data |
| | | in tag 20032. |
| 1113 | TriggerTradingSessionID | |
| 1103 | TriggerSymbol | Symbol used for price triggers |
| 1104 | TriggerSecurityID | Identifier of the security used for price triggers. |
| | | Valid values: |
| 1105 | TriggerSecurityIDSource | M = Marketplace-assigned identifier |
| | | Determines what price should be tracked for price |
| | | movements. Valid values: |
| | | 1 = Best Offer |
| | | 2 = Last Trade |
| 1107 | TriggerPriceType | 3 = Best Bid |
| | | Used to specify if the trigger should hit only on rising |
| 1109 | TriggerPriceDirection | (Up) or falling (Down) prices. Valid values: |

| U = Trigger if the price of the specified type goes UP to or through the specified Trigger Price |
|--|
| D = Trigger if the price of the specified type goes |
| DOWN to or through the specified Trigger Price. |

By combining TriggerPriceType and TriggerPriceDirection the following Trigger Instructions can be achieved.

| TrigPriceType | TrigPriceDirection | Meaning |
|---------------|--------------------|---------|
| Best Offer | U | Ask >= |
| Last Trade | U | Last >= |
| Best Bid | U | Bid >= |
| Best Offer | D | Ask <= |
| Last Trade | D | Last <= |
| Best Bid | D | Bid <= |

6.6.7.1 Price Triggering

When an order is matched, stored, altered, expired or deleted affecting the Best Bid Offer (BBO) or the Last Match Price of the matching engine, the system checks for any "non-triggered" orders having a condition that is now met. It is possible to trigger off price movements occurring in the same orderbook or in a different orderbook.

The following fields must be set for a price trigger:

- TriggerType (1100) set to *Price Movement*
- TriggerAction (1101) set to Activate
- TriggerPrice (1102) set to the triggering price
- TriggerSymbol (1103) OR TriggerSecurityID+TriggerSecurityIDSource
- TriggerSecurityID (1104) set to the triggering instrument
- TriggerSecurityIDSource (1105)
- TriggerPriceType (1107) to specify the price type; best bid, best offer or last trade.
- TriggerPriceDirection (1109) to indicate price movement direction

6.6.7.2 Triggering off Session Changes

Triggering off Session Changes can be used to activate an order at a specified session. The following fields need to be set:

- TriggerType (1100) set to Specified Trading Session
- TriggerAction (1101) set to Activate
- TriggerTradingSessionID (1113) Identifier of the trading session to activate order at. StateTypeID are sent on ref data in tag 20032.

6.6.7.3 Triggering workflow

A trigger order can go into three different states at entry:

- Not activated the order is not immediately triggered, and is placed outside of the book waiting to be triggered.
- Immediately activated, immediately filled
- Immediately activated, placed on book the order is immediately triggered but does not immediately trade.

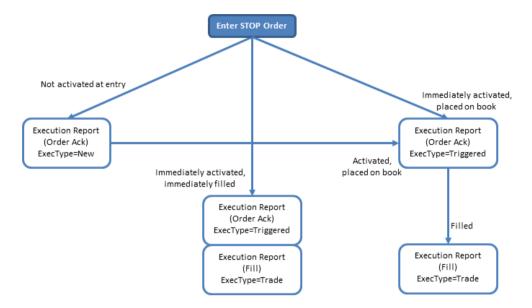


Figure 1, Trigger Order states and resulting messages

To understand the state of a trigger order, the client needs to examine the ExecType (150) field of the Execution Report messages received.

- ExecType=New (0) means the order was not activated on entry.
- ExecType=Triggered (L) means the order was activated at entry.

ExecType=Trade (F) means the order was partially or fully traded. A trigger order will always be activated before it trades.

6.6.7.4 Cancellation of Trigger Orders

An order with a trigger condition can be cancelled using the ordinary Order Cancel Request message. As a consequence of the back-end having different cancel messages for triggered and not yet triggered orders, it is unlikely but possible for a cancel of a non-triggered order to be rejected while the order is left in the book. This can only happen *once*, if the order is triggered while the cancel is sent in. *In this (unlikely) event, a second cancel must be sent for the same order.*

6.6.8 Short Sell Orders

The trading system supports entering of Short Sell Orders –orders to sell an asset that one does not own with the expectation of being able to buy it back later at a lower traded price. Set Side (54) to 5 = Short Sell to enter a short sell order. All subsequent Execution Reports messages for that order (except rejects) will have the short sell flag set.

6.6.9 Imbalance Orders

The Trading system supports entering of Imbalance Orders. To enter an Imbalance order the following information must be sent in a New Order Single:

Tag 59 (TimeInForce) = 9 (At crossing)

Tag 44 (Price) = 0

Tag 40 (OrdType) = 1 (Market)

6.6.10 Open Close Indicator

The OpenCloseIndicator(20199) is a extension to standard FIX. The open/close indicator in can be set on inbound orders, cancel replaces or reported trades to indicate if the resulting position after a trade should be an opening or a closing position. The following values are supported:

0 = Default for the account (default value) / No change (for replace transactions)

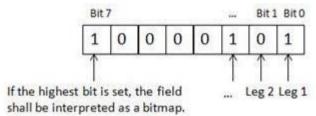
- 1 = Open
- 2 = Close
- 4 = Set to default for account (for replace transactions)

For combination instruments, the OpenCloseIndicator can be used to control the open/close effect *per leg*. This is not possible with the standard FIX PositionEffect (77) field, which is why this extension had to be added. Values from 128 and above are used for per leg open/close indicators.

For per leg functionality, it is easiest to view the field as a bit vector (8 bits). The highest bit (bit 7 – decimal 128) is used to indicate that the per leg functionality is used.

Each leg that makes up the combination has one bit to specify if the resulting position should be opening or closing. Bit 0 is used for the first leg, bit 1 for the second leg etc.

- A bit set to 0 (zero) indicates open.
- A bit set to 1 indicates close.



Example:

The above example, where Legs 1 and 3 were "close", and legs 2 and 4 were "open" (binary 10000101) would be represented in FIX as:

20199=133

The values entered in the OpenCloseIndicator field will be returned in Execution Reports. Trade confirmations will contain the standard PsoitionEffect field. That's sufficient as trade confirmations are generated per leg for a combination trade.

6.6.11 On Close Orders

To enter on close order, you enter a session state order (SSO) with time validity IOC (FAK) and order type market. SSO orders are entered by using Trigger on Session functionality.

Please see Triggering Instruction section for more details.

To enter an on close order the following information must be sent in a New Order Single:

Tag 59 (TimeInForce) = 3 (IOC)

Tag 44 (Price) = 0

Tag 40 (OrdType) = 1 (Market)

- TriggerType (1100) set to Specified Trading Session
- TriggerAction (1101) set to Activate
- TriggerTradingSessionID (1113) Identifier of the trading session to activate order at. StateTypeID are sent on fix reference data in tag 20032.

NOTE: On close orders should be sent without off-hour attribute in order to execute properly.

6.7 Missing required fields in Rejects

Due to the way the back-end works, certain fields required in standard FIX 5.0 SP2 for application-level rejects will be missing.

For Order rejects (Execution Report – reject), the following required field will not be present: Side (54)

Also note that on Execution Report –reject messages, the Symbol field (55) will be set to "[N/A]".

6.8 Business Message Reject

The Business Message Reject is used to report rejections in situations where other reject messages are not available, e.g. when the inbound message does not reach the trading engine due to trading being closed or authorization not sufficient. See section 6.10.18 for message details.

NOTE: The user must be prepared to receive this message as an alternative response to all other business messages.

NOTE: If the message count reach pacing limit then all the following messages will be rejected with the Business Message Reject.

6.9 How to interpret the message details listings

6.9.1 How to interpret the Required (Req'd) column

A 'Y' marks the field as required in standard FIX (and of course also in this implementation). A 'Q' means that the field is required in this implementation although it is not required in standard FIX. No entry at all means the field is optional.

6.9.2 Repeating groups

The fields in a FIX Repeating group are marked in the message listings with an arrow. Example (Parties block):

| 453 | NoPa | artyIDs | | | Optional repeating group only used for on behalf of transactions and account model values. |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---|--|
| \rightarrow | 448 | Party | ID | Q | Party identifier. |
| \rightarrow | 447 | Party | IDSource | Q | Valid values: D = Proprietary/Custom code |
| \rightarrow | 452 | PartyRole | | Q | Identifies the type of role for the PartyID specified. |
| \rightarrow | 802 | NoPartySubIDs | | | Number of PartySubIDs present. Only used for PartyRole=Executing Firm. Will always be 1. |
| \rightarrow | \rightarrow | 523 | PartySubID | Q | Sub-identifier of party. |
| \rightarrow | \rightarrow | 803 | PartySubIDType | Q | Type of PartySubID (523) value |

In the above example nested repeating groups can also be seen.

Also notice that the req'd flag on the NumInGroup field (NoPartyIDs, NoPartySubIDs). If it is present (either Y or Q), it means that the *whole repeating group will always be present*.

A Q or Y set on an individual field in a repeating group means that it will always be present if the repeating group is present.

6.10 Message Details

6.10.1 New Order Single -inbound to Marketplace (in)

| Tag | FIX ta | ng name | Req'd | Comment |
|---------------|--------|---------------|-------|--|
| | Stand | lard Header | Υ | MsgType = D |
| 11 | ClOrd | IID | Υ | Unique identifier set by the client. |
| 453 | NoPa | rtyIDs | | Optional repeating group used for on behalf of transactions and/or for optional AFK/Custodian identifier. |
| \rightarrow | 448 | PartyID | Q | Party identifier. |
| \rightarrow | 447 | PartyIDSource | Q | Valid values: D = Proprietary/Custom code |
| \rightarrow | 452 | PartyRole | 0 | Identifies the type of role for the PartyID specified. Valid values: 1 = Executing Firm 12 = Executing Trader 14 = Giveup Clearing Firm 28 = Custodian |

| Account Q Required pass-thru field set by client and echoed back by marketplace. Account type Valid values: A = Customer P = Principal F = Fund Order C = Primary Dealer Corp K = Primary Dealer Govt O = Portfolio Mgmt Company T = Investment Trust Y = Other Fund S = Special Client N = Other 2 D = Other 3 NOTE: OrderCapacity O N = Other 2 D = Other 3 NOTE: OrderCapacity is not used by derivatives market 111 MaxFloor For hidden orders. Instructions for order handling on Broker trading floor. Valid values: 1 = Automated execution order, private, no Broker intervention (default value) Valid values: 1 = Automated execution order, private, no Broker intervention (default value) Valid values: G = All or None (AON) OMNet short name. Either Symbol or Security/ID+Security/IDSource must be set. Valid values: 1 = Buy 2 = Sell Side Y = Sell Short Valid values: 1 = Buy 2 = Sell Sell Short I = Market Valid values: 1 = M | | | 1 | 83 = Clearing Account |
|--|-------|-------------------------------|---|---|
| Account type Valid values: A = Customer P = Principal F = Fund Order C = Primary Dealer Corp K = Primary Dealer Govt O = Portfolio Mgmt Company T = Investment Trust Y = Other Fund S = Special Client N = Other 2 D = Other 3 NOTE: OrderCapacity is not used by derivatives market 111 MaxFloor For hidden orders. Instructions for order handling on Broker trading floor. Valid values: 1 = Automated execution order, private, no Broker intervention (default value) Valid values: G = All or None (AON) 18 ExecInst G = All or None (AON) OMNet short name. Either Symbol or SecurityID+SecurityIDSource must be set. Orderbook ID Valid values: 1 = Buy 2 = Sell Side Y = Sell Short Valid values: 1 = Buy 2 = Sell OrderDodyData/OrderQty Y Valid values: 1 = Market 2 = Limit K = Market With Left Over as Limit (market order with unexecuted quantity becoming lir order at last price) Required for Limit orders in the Special Repo Markets. | | | | _ |
| Valid values: A = Customer P = Principal F = Fund Order C = Primary Dealer Govt O = Portfolio Mgmt Company T = Investment Trust Y = Other Fund S = Special Client NoTE: OrderCapacity is not used by derivatives market 111 MaxFloor For hidden orders. Instructions for order handling on Broker trading floor. Valid values: 1 = Automated execution order, private, no Broker intervention (default value) Valid values: G = All or None (AON) OMNet short name. Either Symbol or SecurityID+SecurityIDSource must be set. Valid values: M = Marketplace-assigned identifier Valid values: 1 = Buy 2 = Sell 5 4 Side Y 5 = Sell Short Valid values: 1 = Market 2 = Limit K = Market With Left Over as Limit (market order with unexecuted quantity becoming lir order at last price) Valider orders Valid orders Valid orders Valid values: 1 = Market 2 = Limit K = Market With Left Over as Limit (market order with unexecuted quantity becoming lir order at last price) Valider orders Collateral Price - Required for limit orders in the Special Repo Markets. | 1 | Account | Q | , , |
| A = Customer P = Principal F = Fund Order C = Primary Dealer Corp K = Primary Dealer Govt O = Portfolio Mgmt Company T = Investment Trust Y = Other Fund S = Special Client N = Other 2 D = Other 3 NOTE: OrderCapacity is not used by derivatives market 111 MaxFloor For hidden orders. Instructions for order handling on Broker trading floor. Valid values: 1 = Automated execution order, private, no Broker intervention (default value) Valid values: G = All or None (AON) OMNet short name. Either Symbol or SecurityID+SecurityIDSource must be set. Orderbook ID Valid values: 1 = Buy 2 Side Y S S S S S S S S S | | | | 1 |
| P = Principal F = Fund Order C = Primary Dealer Corp K = Primary Dealer Govt O = Portfolio Mgmt Company T = Investment Trust Y = Other Fund S = Special Client N = Other 2 D = Other 3 NOTE: OrderCapacity is not used by derivatives market Other 2 D = Other 3 NOTE: OrderCapacity is not used by derivatives market Other 2 D = Other 3 NOTE: OrderCapacity is not used by derivatives market Other 2 D = Other 3 NOTE: OrderCapacity is not used by derivatives market Other 2 D = Other 3 NOTE: OrderCapacity is not used by derivatives market Other 2 D = Other 3 NOTE: OrderCapacity is not used by derivatives market Other 2 D = Other 3 NOTE: OrderCapacity is not used by derivatives market Other 2 D = Other 3 NOTE: OrderCapacity is not used by derivatives market D = Other 2 D = Other 3 NOTE: OrderCapacity is not used by derivatives market D = Other 3 NOTE: OrderCapacity is not used by derivatives market D = Other 3 NOTE: Order All values: D = All or None (AON) Other short name. Either Symbol or SecurityID+SecurityIDSource must be set. Other short name. Either Symbol or SecurityID+SecurityIDSource must be set. Other short name. Either Symbol or SecurityID+SecurityIDSource must be set. Other SecurityID+SecurityIDSource must be set. Other SecurityIDSource must be set. Ot | | | | |
| F = Fund Order C = Primary Dealer Corp K = Primary Dealer Govt O = Portfolio Mgmt Company T = Investment Trust Y = Other Fund S = Special Client NoTE: OrderCapacity Q N = Other 2 D = Other 3 NOTE: OrderCapacity is not used by derivatives market 111 MaxFloor For hidden orders. 111 MaxFloor Instructions for order handling on Broker trading floor. Valid values: 1 = Automated execution order, private, no Broker intervention (default value) Valid values: G = All or None (AON) OMNet short name. Either Symbol or SecurityID+SecurityIDSource must be set. 1 = Buy Valid values: M = Marketplace-assigned identifier Valid values: 1 = Buy 2 = Sell Side Y Side Y Side Y Side Y Valid values: 1 = Market 0 TransactTime Y Valid values: 1 = Market 2 = Limit K = Market With Left Over as Limit (market order with unexecuted quantity becoming lir order at last price) Required for Limit orders Collateral Price - Required for limit orders in the Special Repo Markets. | | | | |
| C = Primary Dealer Corp K = Primary Dealer Govt O = Portfolio Mgmt Company T = Investment Trust Y = Other Fund S = Special Client N = Other 2 D = Other 3 NOTE: OrderCapacity is not used by derivatives market 111 MaxFloor For hidden orders. Instructions for order handling on Broker trading floor. Valid values: 1 = Automated execution order, private, no Broker intervention (default value) Valid values: G = All or None (AON) 18 Execlnst G = All or None (AON) OMNet short name. Either Symbol or SecurityID+SecurityIDSource must be set. Valid values: M = Marketplace-assigned identifier Valid values: 1 = Buy 2 = Sell S = Sell Short 1 = Market 2 = Limit K = Market With Left Over as Limit (market order with unexecuted quantity becoming lir order at last price) Valideral Price Required for Limit orders in the Special Repo Markets. | | | | |
| K = Primary Dealer Govt O = Portfolio Mgmt Company T = Investment Trust Y = Other Fund S = Special Client N = Other 2 D = Other 3 NOTE: OrderCapacity is not used by derivatives market Trust Trus | | | | |
| O = Portfolio Mgmt Company T = Investment Trust Y = Other Fund S = Special Client N = Other 2 D = Other 3 NOTE: OrderCapacity is not used by derivatives market 111 MaxFloor For hidden orders. Instructions for order handling on Broker trading floor. Valid values: 1 = Automated execution order, private, no Broker intervention (default value) 18 Execlnst G = All or None (AON) 55 Instrument/Symbol SecurityID-Source must be set. Orderbook ID Valid values: 1 = Buy 2 = Sell Side Y Side Y S = Sell Short OrderQtyData/OrderQty Valid values: 1 = Market 2 = Limit K = Market With Left Over as Limit (market order with unexecuted quantity becoming lir order at last price) Valeured For Price Required for limit orders in the Special Repo Markets. | | | | |
| Y = Other Fund S = Special Client N = Other 2 D = Other 3 NOTE: OrderCapacity is not used by derivatives market | | | | |
| S = Special Client N = Other 2 D = Other 3 NOTE: OrderCapacity is not used by derivatives market 111 MaxFloor For hidden orders. Instructions for order handling on Broker trading floor. Valid values: 1 = Automated execution order, private, no Broker intervention (default value) 18 Execlnst G = All or None (AON) OMNet short name. Either Symbol or SecurityID+SecurityIDSource must be set. Instrument/SecurityID Orderbook ID Valid values: 1 = Buy 2 = Sell Side Y = Sell Short Valid values: 1 = Buy 2 = Sell SorderQtyData/OrderQty Valid values: 1 = Market 2 = Limit K = Market With Left Over as Limit (market order with unexecuted quantity becoming lir order at last price) Required for Limit orders Collateral Price - Required for limit orders in the Special Repo Markets. | | | | |
| See | | | | |
| D = Other 3 NOTE: OrderCapacity is not used by derivatives market 111 MaxFloor For hidden orders. Instructions for order handling on Broker trading floor. Valid values: 1 = Automated execution order, private, no Broker intervention (default value) Valid values: G = All or None (AON) OMNet short name. Either Symbol or SecurityID+SecurityIDSource must be set. Valid values: All Instrument/SecurityID Instrument/SecurityIDSource Valid values: 1 = Buy 2 = Sell 5 + Side Y = Sell Short Valid values: 1 = Buy 2 = Sell 5 = Sell Short Valid values: 1 = Market 2 = Limit K = Market With Left Over as Limit (market order with unexecuted quantity becoming lir order at last price) Required for Limit orders Collateral Price - Required for limit orders in the Special Repo Markets. | 500 | Ordor Connecity | | 1 |
| NOTE: OrderCapacity is not used by derivatives market | 528 | OrderCapacity | Q | 1 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 |
| derivatives market | | | | |
| The second color of the | | | | |
| trading floor. Valid values: 1 = Automated execution order, private, no Broker intervention (default value) Valid values: G = All or None (AON) OMNet short name. Either Symbol or SecurityID+SecurityIDSource must be set. Valid values: M = Marketplace-assigned identifier Valid values: 1 = Buy 2 = Sell 54 Side Y = Sell Short OrderQtyData/OrderQty Valid values: 1 = Market 2 = Limit K = Market With Left Over as Limit (market order with unexecuted quantity becoming lir order at last price) Valid values: 1 = Market C = Limit orders OrdType Valid values: 1 = Market C = Limit C = Market With Left Over as Limit (market order with unexecuted quantity becoming lir order at last price) Required for Limit orders Collateral Price - Required for limit orders in the Special Repo Markets. | 111 | MaxFloor | | |
| trading floor. Valid values: 1 = Automated execution order, private, no Broker intervention (default value) Valid values: G = All or None (AON) OMNet short name. Either Symbol or SecurityID+SecurityIDSource must be set. Valid values: M = Marketplace-assigned identifier Valid values: 1 = Buy 2 = Sell 54 Side Y = Sell Short 60 TransactTime Y 38 OrderQtyData/OrderQty Valid values: 1 = Market 2 = Limit K = Market With Left Over as Limit (market order with unexecuted quantity becoming lir order at last price) Valid values: 1 = Required for Limit orders in the Special Repo Markets. | | | | Instructions for order handling on Broker |
| Broker intervention (default value) Valid values: G = All or None (AON) OMNet short name. Either Symbol or SecurityID+SecurityIDSource must be set. | | | | |
| Valid values: G = All or None (AON) OMNet short name. Either Symbol or SecurityID+SecurityIDSource must be set. 48 | | | | |
| Security Content | 21 | Handlinst | | , |
| OMNet short name. Either Symbol or SecurityID+SecurityIDSource must be set. 48 Instrument/SecurityID 22 Instrument/SecurityIDSource Walid values: M = Marketplace-assigned identifier Valid values: 1 = Buy 2 = Sell 54 Side Y 5 = Sell Short 60 TransactTime Y 38 OrderQtyData/OrderQty Valid values: 1 = Market 2 = Limit K = Market With Left Over as Limit (market order with unexecuted quantity becoming lir order at last price) 40 OrdType Y Price Required for Limit orders Collateral Price - Required for limit orders in the Special Repo Markets. | 10 | Eveclast | | |
| SecurityID+SecurityIDSource must be set. | 10 | LAGOIIGE | | |
| 48 Instrument/SecurityID 22 Instrument/SecurityIDSource 32 Instrument/SecurityIDSource 43 Instrument/SecurityIDSource 44 Instrument/SecurityIDSource 45 Valid values: 1 = Buy 2 = Sell 54 Side Y 5 = Sell Short Y 46 OrderQtyData/OrderQty 47 Valid values: 1 = Market 2 = Limit K = Market With Left Over as Limit (market order with unexecuted quantity becoming lir order at last price) 46 Price 47 Required for Limit orders in the Special Repo Markets. | 55 | Instrument/Symbol | | |
| Valid values: M = Marketplace-assigned identifier | 48 | | | · |
| Valid values: 1 = Buy 2 = Sell 54 Side | | j | | Valid values: |
| 1 = Buy 2 = Sell 54 Side Y 5 = Sell Short 60 TransactTime Y 38 OrderQtyData/OrderQty Valid values: 1 = Market 2 = Limit K = Market With Left Over as Limit (market order with unexecuted quantity becoming lir order at last price) 40 OrdType Y order at last price 44 Price Required for Limit orders Collateral Price - Required for limit orders in the Special Repo Markets. | 22 | Instrument/SecurityIDSource | | M = Marketplace-assigned identifier |
| 2 = Sell 54 Side Y 5 = Sell Short 60 TransactTime Y 38 OrderQtyData/OrderQty Valid values: 1 = Market 2 = Limit K = Market With Left Over as Limit (market order with unexecuted quantity becoming lir order at last price) 40 OrdType Y order at last price 44 Price Collateral Price - Required for limit orders in the Special Repo Markets. | | | | |
| 54 Side Y 5 = Sell Short 60 TransactTime Y 38 OrderQtyData/OrderQty Y Valid values: 1 = Market 2 = Limit K = Market With Left Over as Limit (market order with unexecuted quantity becoming lir order at last price) 40 OrdType Y order at last price) 44 Price Required for Limit orders in the Special Repo Markets. | | | | |
| 60 TransactTime 38 OrderQtyData/OrderQty Valid values: 1 = Market 2 = Limit K = Market With Left Over as Limit (market order with unexecuted quantity becoming lir order at last price) 40 OrdType 40 Price Required for Limit orders Collateral Price - Required for limit orders in the Special Repo Markets. | 54 | Side | Y | |
| 38 OrderQtyData/OrderQty Valid values: 1 = Market 2 = Limit K = Market With Left Over as Limit (market order with unexecuted quantity becoming lir order at last price) 40 OrdType Y Price Required for Limit orders Collateral Price - Required for limit orders in the Special Repo Markets. | | | | 0 - CON CHOIL |
| Valid values: 1 = Market 2 = Limit K = Market With Left Over as Limit (market order with unexecuted quantity becoming lir order at last price) 40 OrdType Y order at last price) Required for Limit orders Collateral Price - Required for limit orders in the Special Repo Markets. | | | | |
| 1 = Market 2 = Limit K = Market With Left Over as Limit (market order with unexecuted quantity becoming lir order at last price) 40 OrdType Y order at last price) Required for Limit orders Collateral Price - Required for limit orders in the Special Repo Markets. | - 50 | Order Gry Bata/ Order Gry | ' | Valid values: |
| 2 = Limit K = Market With Left Over as Limit (market order with unexecuted quantity becoming lir order at last price) 40 OrdType Y Order at last price) Required for Limit orders Collateral Price - Required for limit orders in the Special Repo Markets. | | | | |
| order with unexecuted quantity becoming lir order at last price) 44 Price Required for Limit orders Collateral Price - Required for limit orders in the Special Repo Markets. | | | | |
| 40 OrdType Y order at last price) 44 Price Required for Limit orders Collateral Price - Required for limit orders in the Special Repo Markets. | | | | |
| 44 Price Required for Limit orders Collateral Price - Required for limit orders in the Special Repo Markets. | | O TITO TO T | | order with unexecuted quantity becoming limit |
| Collateral Price - Required for limit orders in the Special Repo Markets. | | 7 1 | Y | |
| the Special Repo Markets. | 44 | MICE | - | ' |
| | | | | |
| = · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 21101 | UnderlyingColPx | | ine Opecial Nepo Markets. |
| Determines what should trigger an order | - | , 3 | | Determines what should trigger an order |
| modification. Valid values: | | | | |
| TriggeringInstruction/ 2 = Specified Trading Session | | | | |
| 1100 TriggerType 4 = Price Movement | 1100 | TriggerType | | |
| Defines the type of action to take when the | | Trianguia ala atus estis es / | | |
| TriggeringInstruction/ trigger hits. Valid values: 1101 TriggerAction trigger hits. Valid values: 1 = Activate | 1101 | | | |
| 00 | 1101 | | 1 | A specified limit price to validate against price |
| | 1102 | | | movements –the trigger hits when the price is |
| | | JJU | Ì | reached. |

| | | | | Identifier of Trading Session when the order is |
|----------------|------------------------|--------------------|---|---|
| | Trigge | eringInstruction/ | | to be triggered. |
| 1113 | | erTradingSessionID | | to be inggered. |
| | TriggeringInstruction/ | | | |
| 1103 | | erSymbol | | Symbol used for price triggers |
| | | eringInstruction/ | | Identifier of the security used for price |
| 1104 | | erSecurityID | | triggers. |
| | | , | | SecurityIDSource of the instrument used for |
| | Triage | eringInstruction/ | | price triggering. Valid values: |
| 1105 | | erSecurityIDSource | | M = Marketplace-assigned identifier |
| | | , | | Determines what price should be tracked for |
| | | | | price movements. Valid values: |
| | | | | 1 = Best Offer |
| | Trigge | eringInstruction/ | | 2 = Last Trade |
| 1107 | Trigge | erPriceType | | 3 = Best Bid |
| | | | | Used to specify if the trigger should hit only |
| | | | | on rising (Up) or falling (Down) prices. Valid |
| | | | | values: |
| | | | | U = Trigger if the price of the specified type |
| | | | | goes UP to or through the specified Trigger |
| | | | | Price. |
| | | | | D = Trigger if the price of the specified type |
| | TriggeringInstruction/ | | | goes DOWN to or through the specified |
| 1109 | TriggerPriceDirection | | | Trigger Price. |
| | | | | Valid values: |
| | | | | 0 = Day |
| | | | | 1 = Good Till Cancel (GTC) |
| | | | | 3 = Immediate Or Cancel (IOC) |
| | | | | 4 = Fill Or Kill (FoK) |
| | | | | 6 = Good Till Date (GTD) |
| | | _ | | 9 = At Crossing |
| 59 | Timel | nForce | Q | S = Good till end of session (GTS) |
| 200 | N. T. II. O | | | Only set for GTS and Off-hour orders. Can |
| 386 | Nolra | adingSessions | | only be set to 1 |
| | | | | State type of order expiration. Conditionally |
| | | | | required if TimeInForce = GTS. |
| | 220 | TradingCossianID | | Valid Values: StateTypeId for GTS or 'A' for |
| \rightarrow | 336 | TradingSessionID | Q | Off-hour Orders. |
| 422 | 432 ExpireDate | | | Date of order expiration. Conditionally |
| 432 ExpireDate | | | required if TimeInForce = GTD | |
| 70 AllocID | | | Optional pass-thru field set by client and | |
| | | _ | echoed back by marketplace. If set, must be set to correct block lot/odd lot | |
| 1089 | 89 MatchIncrement | | | size, otherwise it will be rejected. |
| 1009 | 3 Matchinicientent | | | Valid values: |
| 1094 | PegPriceType | | | 2 = Mid-price peg |
| 1034 | ı egi | постурс | | The open/close indicator controls if the |
| | | | | resulting position after a trade should be an |
| | | | | opening or a closing position. |
| | | | | 0 = Default for the account (default value) |
| 20199 | Open | CloseIndicator | | 1 = Open |
| _5.00 | - 2011 | | | , Sport |

| | | 2 = Close Values between 128 and 255 are used to set the open/close indicator per leg for combination instruments. See section 6.6.10 for details. |
|------------------|---|--|
| Standard Trailer | Y | |

6.10.2 Order Cancel Request (in)

| Tag | FIX t | ag name | Req'd | Comment |
|---------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------|---|
| | Stan | dard Header | Υ | MsgType = F |
| 41 | Orig(| ClOrdID | Υ | Set to "NONE" if using OrderID instead. |
| 37 | Orde | rID | | Recommended to be used instead of OrigClOrdID. |
| 11 | ClOr | dID | Υ | Unique identifier set by the client. |
| 453 | NoPa | artyIDs | | Optional repeating group only used for on behalf of transactions. |
| \rightarrow | 448 | PartyID | Q | Party identifier. |
| \rightarrow | 447 | PartyIDSource | Q | Valid values: D = Proprietary/Custom code |
| \rightarrow | 452 | PartyRole | Q | Identifies the type of role for the PartyID specified. Valid values: 1 = Executing Firm 12 = Executing Trader |
| 55 | | ument/Symbol | | OMNet short name. Either Symbol or SecurityID+SecurityIDSource must be set. |
| 48 | Instru | ument/SecurityID | | Orderbook ID |
| 22 | Instru | ument/SecurityIDSource | | Valid values: M = Marketplace-assigned identifier |
| 54 | Side | | Υ | Valid values: 1 = Buy 2 = Sell 5 = Sell Short |
| 60 | Trans | sactTime | Υ | |
| 38 | OrderQtyData/OrderQty | | Υ | NOTE: Required in FIX but ignored by the system. Partial cancels are not supported. |
| | Stand | dard Trailer | Υ | |

6.10.3 Order Cancel Replace Request (in)

| Tag | FIX t | ag name | Re q'd | Comment |
|---------------|-------|---------------|-----------|---|
| | Stan | dard Header | Υ | MsgType = G |
| 37 | Orde | rID | | Recommended to be used instead of OrigClOrdID. |
| 453 | NoPa | artyIDs | | Optional repeating group used for on behalf of transactions and/or for optional AFK/Custodian identifier. |
| \rightarrow | 448 | PartyID | Q | Party identifier. |
| \rightarrow | 447 | PartyIDSource | Q | Valid values: D = Proprietary/Custom code |
| \rightarrow | 452 | PartyRole | Q | Identifies the type of role for the PartyID |

| | | | specified. Valid values: |
|-------|-----------------------------|-----|--|
| | | | 1 = Executing Firm |
| | | | 12 = Executing Trader |
| | | | 14 = Giveup Clearing Firm28 = Custodian |
| | | | 83 = Clearing Account |
| 41 | OrigClOrdID | Υ | CIOrdID of the order to modify/cancel. Set to "NONE" if using OrderID instead. |
| 11 | ClOrdID | Υ | Unique identifier set by the client. |
| | | | Required pass-thru field set by client and |
| 1 | Account | | echoed back by marketplace. |
| | | | Account type |
| | | | Valid values: |
| | | | A = Customer |
| | | | P = Principal |
| | | | F = Fund Order |
| | | | C = Primary Dealer Corp |
| | | | K = Primary Dealer Govt |
| | | | O = Portfolio Mgmt Company |
| | | | T = Investment Trust |
| | | | Y = Other Fund |
| 500 | 0.10 | | S = Special Client |
| 528 | OrderCapacity | | N = Other 2 |
| | | | D = Other 3 |
| | | | NOTE: OrderCapacity is not used by |
| | | | derivatives market |
| 70 | AllocID | | Optional pass-thru field set by client and echoed back by marketplace. |
| 111 | MaxFloor | | For hidden orders. |
| 111 | IVIAXFIOOI | | |
| | | | Instructions for order handling on Broker |
| | | | trading floor. Valid values: 1 = Automated execution order, private, no |
| 21 | Handlinst | | Broker intervention (default value) |
| 21 | Handinst | | Valid values: |
| 18 | Execlnst | | G = All or None (AON) |
| 10 | EXCORISE | | OMNet short name. Either Symbol or |
| 55 | Instrument/Symbol | | SecurityID+SecurityIDSource must be set. |
| 48 | Instrument/SecurityID | | Orderbook ID |
| 40 | manument/SecurityID | 1 | Valid values: |
| 22 | Instrument/SecurityIDSource | | M = Marketplace-assigned identifier |
| | | | Required in FIX, but not allowed to change |
| | | | Valid values: |
| | | | 1 = Buy |
| | | | 2 = Sell |
| 54 | Side | Υ | 5 = Sell Short |
| 60 | TransactTime | Υ | |
| 38 | OrderQtyData/OrderQty | Υ | |
| | 2120.21,220.0100.01 | † · | Required in FIX, but not allowed to change |
| | | | Valid values: |
| | | | 1 = Market |
| 40 | OrdType | Υ | 2 = Limit |
| 44 | Price | | Required for Limit orders |
| 7-7 | | | Collateral Price - Required for limit orders in |
| | | | the Special Repo Markets. |
| 21101 | UnderlyingColPx | | Special responding |
| 59 | TimeInForce | | Valid values: |
| J-9 | 1 | | vana valaco. |

| | | | 0 = Day 1 = Good Till Cancel (GTC) 3 = Immediate Or Cancel (IOC) 4 = Fill Or Kill (FoK) 6 = Good Till Date (GTD) 9 = At Crossing S = Good till end of session (GTS) |
|-------|--------------------|---|---|
| 432 | ExpireDate | | Date of order expiration. Conditionally required if TimeInForce = GTD |
| 20199 | OpenCloseIndicator | | The open/close indicator controls if the resulting position after a trade should be an opening or a closing position. 0 = No change 1 = Open 2 = Close 4 = Set to default for account Values between 128 and 255 are used to set the open/close indicator per leg for combination instruments. See section 6.6.10 for details. |
| | Standard Trailer | Υ | |

6.10.4 Order Cancel Reject (out)

Purpose: Reject of Order Cancel Request.

Identified by: MsgType = 9 AND CxlRejResponseTo = 1

| Tag | FIX tag name | Req'd | Comment |
|-----|------------------|-------|---|
| - 3 | Standard Header | Υ | MsgType = 9 |
| 37 | OrderID | Υ | From Cancel, or if CxIRejReason=1 – Unknown order, OrderID will be set to "NONE". |
| 11 | ClOrdID | Υ | Unique identifier set by the client. |
| 41 | OrigClOrdID | Υ | ClOrdID of the order to modify/cancel. Will be set to "NONE" for orders not originally entered via FIX, or if the order could not be found. |
| | | | Valid values: 0 = New 1 = Partially filled 2 = Filled 4 = Canceled 8 = Rejected 9 = Suspended |
| 39 | OrdStatus | Υ | C = Expired |
| 60 | TransactTime | Q | · |
| 434 | CxlRejResponseTo | Υ | Valid values: 1 = Order cancel request |
| 102 | CxlRejReason | | Valid values: 0 = Too late to cancel 1 = Unknown Order 2 = Broker / Exchange Option 6 = Duplicate ClOrdID (11) received |
| 58 | Text | | Error description |
| | Standard Trailer | Υ | |

6.10.5 Order Cancel Reject – Cancel Replace (out)

Purpose: Reject of Order Cancel Replace Request.

Identified by: MsgType = 9 AND CxlRejResponseTo = 2

| Tag | FIX tag name | Req'd | Comment |
|-----|------------------|-------|---|
| | Standard Header | Υ | MsgType = 9 |
| | | | From C/R, or if CxIRejReason=1 – Unknown order, |
| 37 | OrderID | Υ | OrderID will be set to "NONE". |
| 11 | ClOrdID | Υ | Unique identifier set by the client. |
| | | | CIOrdID of the order to modify/cancel. |
| | | | Will be set to "NONE" for orders not originally entered |
| 41 | OrigClOrdID | Υ | via FIX, or if the order could not be found. |
| | | | Valid values: |
| | | | 0 = New |
| | | | 1 = Partially filled |
| | | | 2 = Filled |
| | | | 4 = Canceled |
| | | | 5 = Replaced |
| | | | 8 = Rejected |
| | | | 9 = Suspended |
| 39 | OrdStatus | Υ | C = Expired |
| 60 | TransactTime | Q | |
| | | | Valid values: |
| 434 | CxIRejResponseTo | Υ | 2 = Order cancel/replace request |
| | | | Valid values: |
| | | | 0 = Too late to cancel |
| | | | 1 = Unknown Order |
| | | | 2 = Broker / Exchange Option |
| 102 | CxlRejReason | | 6 = Duplicate ClOrdID (11) received |
| 58 | Text | | Error description |
| | Standard Trailer | Υ | |

6.10.6 Execution Report - Order Ack (out)

Purpose: Order Acknowledgement.

Identified by: MsgType = 8 AND ExecType = (0 or L)

| Tag | FIX tag name | | Req'd | Comment |
|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------|--|
| | Stand | lard Header | Y | MsgType = 8 |
| 37 | Order | ·ID | Y | |
| 11 | ClOrd | IID | Q | Unique identifier set by the client. |
| 453 | NoPa | rtyIDs | | Optional repeating group used for on behalf of transactions and/or for optional AFK/Custodian identifier. |
| → | 448 | PartyID | Q | Party identifier. |
| \rightarrow | 447 | PartyIDSource | Q | Valid values: D = Proprietary/Custom code |
| \rightarrow | 452 | PartyRole | Q | Identifies the type of role for the PartyID specified. Valid values: 1 = Executing Firm 7 = Entering Firm 12 = Executing Trader |

| | | ī | |
|-------|-----------------------------|---|---|
| | | | 14 = Giveup Clearing Frim |
| | | | 28 = Custodian |
| | | | 36 = Entering Trader |
| | | | 83 = Clearing Account |
| 17 | ExecID | Υ | |
| | | | Valid values: |
| | | | 0 = New |
| 150 | ExecType | Υ | L = Triggered or Activated by the system |
| 00 | 0.10. | | Valid values: |
| 39 | OrdStatus | Υ | 0 = New |
| 1 | Account | | Optional pass-thru field set by client and echoed back by marketplace. From Order |
| | | | Account type. From Order |
| | | | NOTE: OrderCapacity is not used by |
| 528 | OrderCapacity | | derivatives market |
| 55 | Instrument/Symbol | Q | OMNet short name. |
| 48 | Instrument/SecurityID | Q | Orderbook ID |
| | | | Valid values: |
| 22 | Instrument/SecurityIDSource | Q | M = Marketplace-assigned identifier |
| | , | | Valid values: |
| | | | 1 = Buy |
| | | | 2 = Sell |
| 54 | Side | Υ | 5 = Sell Short |
| 38 | OrderQtyData/OrderQty | Q | |
| | , | | Valid values: |
| | | | 1 = Market |
| | | | 2 = Limit |
| | | | K = Market With Left Over as Limit (market |
| | | | order with unexecuted quantity becoming |
| 40 | OrdType | Q | limit order at last price) |
| 44 | Price | | |
| 21101 | UnderlyingColPx | | Collateral Price - Required for limit orders in the Special Repo Markets. |
| | | | Determines what should trigger an order |
| | | | modification. Valid values: |
| | TriggeringInstruction/ | | 2 = Specified Trading Session |
| 1100 | TriggerType | | 4 = Price Movement |
| | | | Defines the type of action to take when the |
| | TriggeringInstruction/ | | trigger hits. Valid values: |
| 1101 | TriggerAction | | 1 = Activate |
| | | | A specified limit price to validate against |
| | TriggeringInstruction/ | | price movements –the trigger hits when the |
| 1102 | TriggerPrice | | price is reached. |
| | | 1 | Identifier of Trading Session when the order |
| | TriggeringInstruction/ | | is to be triggered. |
| 1113 | TriggerTradingSessionID | | |
| | TriggeringInstruction/ | | |
| 1103 | TriggerSymbol | | Symbol used for price triggers |
| | TriggeringInstruction/ | | Identifier of the security used for price |
| 1104 | TriggerSecurityID | 1 | triggers. |
| | | 1 | SecurityIDSource of the instrument used for |
| | TriggeringInstruction/ | | price triggering. Valid values: |
| 1105 | TriggerSecurityIDSource | | M = Marketplace-assigned identifier |
| | | | |

| 1 | I | I | Determines what price should be treated for |
|-------|--|---|---|
| | | | Determines what price should be tracked for price movements. Valid values: |
| | | | 1 = Best Offer |
| | TriggeringInstruction/ | | 2 = Last Trade |
| 1107 | TriggerPriceType | | 3 = Best Bid |
| | | | Used to specify if the trigger should hit only |
| | | | on rising (Up) or falling (Down) prices. Valid |
| | | | values: |
| | | | U = Trigger if the price of the specified type |
| | | | goes UP to or through the specified Trigger |
| | | | Price. |
| | Triagorinal potruction / | | D = Trigger if the price of the specified type |
| 1109 | TriggeringInstruction/ TriggerPriceDirection | | goes DOWN to or through the specified Trigger Price. |
| 336 | TradingSessionID | | Valid Values: 'A' for Off-hour Orders |
| 330 | TradingSessioniD | | Valid Values: |
| | | | 0 = Day |
| | | | 1 = Good Till Cancel (GTC) |
| | | | 3 = Immediate Or Cancel (IOC) |
| | | | 4 = Fill Or Kill (FoK) |
| | | | 6 = Good Till Date (GTD) |
| | | | 9 = At Crossing |
| 59 | TimeInForce | Q | S = Good till end of session (GTS |
| 39 | Timemporce | Q | Date of order expiration. Conditionally |
| 432 | ExpireDate | | required if TimeInForce = GTD |
| | ' | | Valid values: |
| 18 | ExecInst | | G = All or None (AON) |
| 151 | LeavesQty | Υ | Will be equal to OrderQty on Order. |
| 14 | CumQty | Υ | Will be 0 on Order Ack. |
| 6 | AvgPx | Υ | Note: Always set to 0.0 |
| 60 | TransactTime | Q | |
| | l <u>_</u> | | Optional pass-thru field set by client and |
| 70 | AllocID | | echoed back by marketplace. |
| 797 | CopyMsgIndicator | | Set to 'Y' on Drop Copy messages |
| 1089 | MatchIncrement | | Block Size |
| 1004 | DogDrigoType | | Valid values: |
| 1094 | PegPriceType | | 2 = Mid-price peg For hidden orders. Contains currently shown |
| 111 | MaxFloor | | quantity. |
| 119 | SettlCurrAmt | | Order value. |
| 20015 | OptionPremiumAmt | 1 | Premium value |
| 200.0 | CPO. TOTALISTA | | The open/close indicator controls if the |
| | | | resulting position after a trade should be an |
| | | | opening or a closing position. |
| | | | 0 = Default for the account (default value) |
| | | | 1 = Open |
| | | | 2 = Close |
| | | | 4 = Set to default for account |
| | | | Values between 128 and 255 are used to set the open/close indicator per leg for |
| 20199 | OpenCloseIndicator | | combination instruments. See section 6.6.10 |
| 20133 | openoiosemuloatol | L | Combination matruments. See Section 0.0.10 |

| | | for details. |
|------------------|---|--------------|
| Standard Trailer | Υ | |

6.10.7 Execution Report - IOC/FoK/Internal Crossing Order Cancel (out)

Purpose: Cancel of IOC or FOK order. Will always be sent last in a sequence following any immediate fills. If an order is cancelled due to cross trade time out, message shall be sent including "Order is cancelled due to cross trade restrictions" text in tag 58.

Identified by: MsgType = 8 AND ExecType = 4 AND TimeInForce = 3 OR 4

| Tag | FIX tag name | | Req'd | Comment |
|---------------|-----------------------------|------------------|-------|--|
| | Stand | ard Header | Υ | MsgType = 8 |
| 37 | Order | ·ID | Υ | |
| 11 | ClOrdID | | Q | Unique identifier set by the client. |
| 453 | NoPa | | | Optional repeating group used for on behalf of transactions and/or for optional AFK/Custodian identifier. |
| → | 448 | PartyID | Q | Party identifier. |
| | 770 | T dityib | Q | Valid values: |
| \rightarrow | 447 | PartyIDSource | Q | D = Proprietary/Custom code |
| \rightarrow | 452 | PartyRole | Q | Identifies the type or role of the PartyID (448) specified. Valid values: 1 = Executing Firm 7 = Entering Firm 12 = Executing Trader 36 = Entering Trader 83 = Clearing Account 1001 = Confirmed by Firm 1002 = Confirmed by User 1003 Reported by Firm 1004 Reported by User 1005 = Affirmed by Firm 1006 = Affirmed by User 1007 = Give-up Account |
| 17 | ExecID | | Υ | |
| | | | | Valid values: |
| 150 | Exec | Гуре | Υ | 4 = Canceled |
| | 0 10: : | | ., | Valid values: |
| 39 | OrdStatus | | Υ | 4 = Canceled |
| 1 | Account | | | Optional pass-thru field set by client and |
| 1 | Account | | | echoed back by marketplace. From Order Account type. From Order |
| 528 | Order | Capacity | | NOTE: OrderCapacity is not used by derivatives market |
| 55 | Instru | ment/Symbol | Q | OMNet short name. |
| 48 | Instru | ment/SecurityID | Q | Orderbook ID |
| 22 | Instrument/SecurityIDSource | | Q | Valid values: M = Marketplace-assigned identifier |
| 54 | Side | | Υ | Valid values: 1 = Buy 2 = Sell 5 = Sell Short |
| | | Otypota/OrdarOty | | 5 = Seli SHUIT |
| 38 | Order | QtyData/OrderQty | Q | Valid values: 1 = Market 2 = Limit |
| 44 | Price | , hc | ٧ | LIIIII |
| 44 | FIICE | | L | |

| 21101 | UnderlyingColPx | | Collateral Price - Required for limit orders in the Special Repo Markets. |
|-------|--------------------|---|--|
| 59 | TimeInForce | Q | Valid values: 3 = Immediate Or Cancel (IOC) |
| | | | 4 = Fill Or Kill (FoK) |
| 151 | LeavesQty | Υ | Will be 0. |
| 14 | CumQty | Υ | |
| 6 | AvgPx | Υ | Note: Always set to 0.0 |
| 60 | TransactTime | Q | |
| 70 | AllocID | | Optional pass-thru field set by client and echoed back by marketplace. |
| 336 | TradingSessionID | | Valid Values: 'A' for Off-hour Orders. |
| | | | The open/close indicator controls if the resulting position after a trade should be an opening or a closing position. 0 = Default for the account (default value) 1 = Open 2 = Close 4 = Set to default for account Values between 128 and 255 are used to set the open/close indicator per leg for combination instruments. See section 6.6.10 |
| 20199 | OpenCloseIndicator | | for details. |
| 797 | CopyMsgIndicator | | Set to 'Y' on Drop Copy messages |
| | Standard Trailer | Υ | |

6.10.8 Execution Report - Market to Limit Order Cancel (out)

Purpose: Sent if a Market to Limit order cannot be immediately executed (nothing on opposite side of the order book).

Identified by: MsgType = 8 AND ExecType = 4 AND OrdType = K

| Tag | FIX t | ag name | Req'd | Comment |
|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|---|
| | Stand | dard Header | Υ | MsgType = 8 |
| 37 | Orde | rlD | Υ | |
| 11 | ClOr | dID | Q | Unique identifier set by the client. |
| 453 | NoPa | artyIDs | | Optional repeating group used for on behalf of transactions and/or for optional AFK/Custodian identifier |
| \rightarrow | 448 | PartyID | Q | Party identifier. |
| \rightarrow | 447 | PartyIDSource | Q | Valid values: D = Proprietary/Custom code |
| \rightarrow | 452 | PartyRole | Q | Identifies the type of role for the PartyID specified. Valid values: Identifies the type or role of the PartyID (448) specified. Valid values: 1 = Executing Firm 7 = Entering Firm 12 = Executing Trader 36 = Entering Trader 83 = Clearing Account 1001 = Confirmed by Firm 1002 = Confirmed by User 1003 Reported by Firm 1004 Reported by User 1005 = Affirmed by Firm |

| | | • | |
|------------|-----------------------------------|----------|--|
| | | 1 | 1006 = Affirmed by User |
| | | | 1007 = Give-up Account |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 17 | ExecID | Υ | |
| <u> </u> | EXOCID | <u> </u> | Valid values: |
| 150 | ExecType | Υ | 4 = Canceled |
| 100 | Ехестурс | + • | Valid values: |
| 39 | OrdStatus | Υ | |
| | | ı | 4 = Canceled |
| 1 | Account | | Optional pass-thru field set by client and |
| | | | echoed back by marketplace. From Order |
| | | | Account type. From Order |
| | | | NOTE: OrderCapacity is not used by |
| 528 | OrderCapacity | | derivatives market |
| 55 | Instrument/Symbol | Q | OMNet short name. |
| 48 | Instrument/SecurityID | Q | Orderbook ID |
| | Instrument/SecurityIDSourc | | Valid values: |
| 22 | e | Q | M = Marketplace-assigned identifier |
| | υ | 1 4 | Valid values: |
| | | | 1 = Buy |
| | | | 2 = Sell |
| 54 | Side | Υ | 5 = Sell Short |
| 38 | OrderQtyData/OrderQty | Q | 5 = Sell Short |
| 30 | OrderQtyData/OrderQty | Q | Malidualus |
| | | | Valid values: |
| | | | K = Market With Left Over as Limit (market |
| 40 | OrdTura | | order with unexecuted quantity becoming |
| 40 | OrdType | Q | limit order at last price) |
| | | | Valid Values: |
| | | | 0 = Day |
| | | | 1 = Good Till Cancel (GTC) |
| | | | 3 = Immediate Or Cancel (IOC) |
| | | | 4 = Fill Or Kill (FoK) |
| | | 1 | 6 = Good Till Date (GTD) |
| | | 1 | 9 = At Crossing |
| | | | S = Good till end of session (GTS) |
| 59 | TimeInForce | Q | |
| | | | Date of order expiration. Conditionally |
| 432 | ExpireDate | 1 | required if TimeInForce = GTD |
| 151 | LeavesQty | Υ | Will be 0. |
| 14 | CumQty | Υ | Will be 0 in this case. |
| 6 | AvgPx | Υ | Note: Always set to 0.0 |
| 60 | TransactTime | Q | , |
| | | + - | Optional pass-thru field set by client and |
| 70 | AllocID | | echoed back by marketplace. |
| , , | | | |
| 336 | TradingSessionID | | I Valid Values: 'Δ' for Off-hour Orders |
| 336 797 | TradingSessionID CopyMsgIndicator | | Valid Values: 'A' for Off-hour Orders. Set to 'Y' on Drop Copy messages |

| 20199 | OpenCloseIndicator | | The open/close indicator controls if the resulting position after a trade should be an opening or a closing position. 0 = Default for the account (default value) 1 = Open 2 = Close 4 = Set to default for account Values between 128 and 255 are used to set the open/close indicator per leg for combination instruments. See section 6.6.10 for details. |
|-------|--------------------|---|---|
| | Standard Trailer | Υ | |

6.10.9 Execution Report - Order Reject (out)

Purpose: Order reject.

Identified by: MsgType = 8 AND ExecType = 8

NOTE: This message lacks the required Side (54) field.

NOTE 2: The Symbol field is set to [N/A].

| Tag | FIX tag name | Req'd | Comment |
|-----|-------------------|-------|--|
| | Standard Header | Υ | MsgType = 8 |
| 37 | OrderID | Υ | "NONE" |
| 11 | ClOrdID | Q | Unique identifier set by the client. |
| 17 | ExecID | Υ | |
| 150 | ExecType | Υ | Valid values: 8 = Rejected |
| 39 | OrdStatus | Υ | Valid values: 8 = Rejected |
| 103 | OrdRejReason | Q | Valid values: 0 = Broker / Exchange option |
| 55 | Instrument/Symbol | Q | Will be set to [N/A] |
| 151 | LeavesQty | Υ | Will be 0 on Order Reject. |
| 14 | CumQty | Υ | Will be 0 on Order Reject. |
| 6 | AvgPx | Υ | Note: Always set to 0.0 |
| 60 | TransactTime | Q | |
| 58 | Text | | Error message |
| | Standard Trailer | Υ | |

6.10.10 Execution Report – Cancel Replace Ack (out)

Purpose: Acknowledgement of Order Cancel Replace Request.

Identified by: MsgType = 8 AND ExecType = 5

| Tag | FIX ta | g name | Req'd | Comment |
|---------------|--------|------------|-------|---|
| | Standa | ard Header | Υ | MsgType = 8 |
| 37 | Orderl | ID | Υ | Genium INET order_number |
| 11 | ClOrd | ID | Q | Unique identifier set by the client. |
| 41 | OrigCl | OrdID | | ClOrdID of the order to modify/cancel. |
| 453 | NoPar | tyIDs | | Optional repeating group used for on behalf of transactions and/or for optional AFK/Custodian identifier. |
| \rightarrow | 448 | PartyID | Q | Party identifier. |

| \rightarrow | 447 | PartyIDSource | Q | Valid values: D = Proprietary/Custom code |
|---------------|--------|---------------|---|--|
| \rightarrow | 452 | PartyRole | Q | Identifies the type of role for the PartyID specified. Valid values: Identifies the type or role of the PartyID (448) specified. Valid values: 1 = Executing Firm 7 = Entering Firm 12 = Executing Trader 36 = Entering Trader 36 = Entering Account 1001 = Confirmed by Firm 1002 = Confirmed by Firm 1003 Reported by Firm 1004 Reported by User 1005 = Affirmed by Firm 1006 = Affirmed by User 1007 = Give-up Account |
| 17 | Execll |) | Υ | |
| 150 | ExecT | ·ype | Υ | Valid values: |

| | | | 5 = Replaced |
|-------|----------------------------|---|---|
| | | | Valid values: |
| | | | 0 = New |
| | | | 1 = Partially Filled |
| | | | 2 = Filled |
| 39 | OrdStatus | Υ | 4 = Canceled |
| 1 | Account | 1 | Optional pass-thru field set by client and echoed back by marketplace. From Order |
| ' | 7 toocurr | | Account type. From Order |
| | | | NOTE: OrderCapacity is not used by |
| 528 | OrderCapacity | | derivatives market |
| 55 | Instrument/Symbol | Q | OMNet short name. |
| | , | | |
| 48 | Instrument/SecurityID | Q | Orderbook ID |
| 00 | Instrument/SecurityIDSourc | | Valid values: |
| 22 | е | Q | M = Marketplace-assigned identifier |
| | | | Valid values: |
| | | | 1 = Buy |
| | 0.1 | | 2 = Sell |
| 54 | Side | Y | 5 = Sell Short |
| 38 | OrderQtyData/OrderQty | Q | |
| | | | Valid values: |
| | | | 1 = Market |
| 40 | OrdType | Q | 2 = Limit |
| 44 | Price | | |
| 21101 | UnderlyingColPx | | Collateral Price - Required for limit orders in the Special Repo Markets. |
| | | | Determines what should trigger an order |
| | | | modification. Valid values: |
| | TriggeringInstruction/ | | 2 = Specified Trading Session |
| 1100 | TriggerType | | 4 = Price Movement |
| | | | Defines the type of action to take when the |
| | TriggeringInstruction/ | | trigger hits. Valid values: |
| 1101 | TriggerAction | | 1 = Activate |
| | | | A specified limit price to validate against price |
| | TriggeringInstruction/ | | movements -the trigger hits when the price is |
| 1102 | TriggerPrice | | reached. |
| | | | |
| | TriggeringInstruction/ | | Identifier of Trading Session when the order is |
| 1113 | TriggerTradingSessionID | | to be triggered. |
| | TriggeringInstruction/ | | |
| 1103 | TriggerSymbol | | Symbol used for price triggers |
| | TriggeringInstruction/ | | . 23 |
| 1104 | TriggerSecurityID | | Identifier of the security used for price triggers. |
| | | | SecurityIDSource of the instrument used for |
| | TriggeringInstruction/ | | price triggering. Valid values: |
| 1105 | TriggerSecurityIDSource | | M = Marketplace-assigned identifier |
| | · | | Determines what price should be tracked for |
| | | | price movements. Valid values: |
| | | | 1 = Best Offer |
| | TriggeringInstruction/ | | 2 = Last Trade |
| 1107 | TriggerPriceType | | 3 = Best Bid |
| | TriggeringInstruction/ | | Used to specify if the trigger should hit only on |
| | TriggerPriceDirection | | rising (Up) or falling (Down) prices. Valid |

| 1 | • | ı | 1 . |
|-------|--------------------|---|--|
| | | | values: |
| | | | U = Trigger if the price of the specified type |
| | | | goes UP to or through the specified Trigger Price. |
| | | | D = Trigger if the price of the specified type |
| | | | goes DOWN to or through the specified Trigger |
| | | | Price. |
| 336 | TradingSessionID | | Valid Values: 'A' for Off-hour Orders. |
| | | | Valid values: |
| | | | 0 = Day |
| | | | 1 = Good Till Cancel (GTC) |
| | | | 3 = Immediate Or Cancel (IOC) |
| | | | 4 = Fill Or Kill (FoK) |
| | | | 6 = Good Till Date (GTD) |
| | | | 9 = At Crossing |
| | Time also Faure | | S = Good till end of session (GTS) |
| 59 | TimeInForce | Q | Data of and an assistant Conditionally sequinal |
| 432 | EvniroData | | Date of order expiration. Conditionally required |
| 432 | ExpireDate | | if TimeInForce = GTD Valid values: |
| 18 | Execlnst | | G = All or None (AON) |
| 151 | LeavesQty | Υ | G = All of Notice (AON) |
| 14 | CumQty | Y | |
| 6 | AvgPx | Y | Note: Always set to 0.0 |
| 60 | TransactTime | Q | Note. Always set to 0.0 |
| 00 | Hansactime | Q | Optional pass-thru field set by client and |
| 70 | AllocID | | echoed back by marketplace. |
| 797 | CopyMsgIndicator | | Set to 'Y' on Drop Copy messages |
| 1089 | MatchIncrement | | Block Size |
| | | | For hidden orders. Contains currently shown |
| 111 | MaxFloor | | quantity. |
| 119 | SettlCurrAmt | | Order value. |
| 20015 | OptionPremiumAmt | | Premium value |
| | | | The open/close indicator controls if the |
| | | | resulting position after a trade should be an |
| | | | opening or a closing position. |
| | | | 0 = Default for the account (default value) |
| | | | 1 = Open |
| | | | 2 = Close |
| | | | 4 = Set to default for account Values between 128 and 255 are used to set |
| | | | |
| | | | the open/close indicator per leg for combination instruments. See section 6.6.10 |
| 20199 | OpenCloseIndicator | | for details. |
| | Standard Trailer | Υ | |
| L | | 1 | 1 |

6.10.11 Execution Report – Cancel Ack (out)

Purpose: Acknowledgement of Order Cancel Request. **Identified by:** MsgType = 8 AND ExecType = 4

| Tag | FIX ta | g name | Req'd | Comment |
|---------------------|---------|-----------------------|-------|--|
| | Stand | ard Header | Υ | MsgType = 8 |
| 37 | Order | ID | Υ | Genium INET order_number |
| 11 | ClOrd | ID | Q | Unique identifier set by the client. |
| 41 | OrigC | lOrdID | | CIOrdID of the order to modify/cancel. Will not be set for orders not entered via FIX. |
| 453 | NoPar | , * | | Optional repeating group only used for on behalf of transactions. |
| \rightarrow | 448 | PartyID | Q | Party identifier. |
| \rightarrow | 447 | PartyIDSource | Q | Valid values: D = Proprietary/Custom code |
| \rightarrow | 452 | PartyRole | Q | Identifies the type of role for the PartyID specified. Valid values: Identifies the type or role of the PartyID (448) specified. Valid values: 1 = Executing Firm 7 = Entering Firm 12 = Executing Trader 36 = Entering Trader 83 = Clearing Account 1001 = Confirmed by Firm 1002 = Confirmed by User 1003 Reported by Firm 1004 Reported by User 1005 = Affirmed by Firm 1006 = Affirmed by User 1007 = Give-up Account |
| 17 | Execll | D | Υ | |
| 150 | Evect | Type | Υ | Valid values: |
| 150 | ExecT | ype | Y | 4 = Canceled Valid values: |
| 39 | OrdSt | atus | Υ | 4 = Canceled |
| | | | | Optional pass-thru field set by client and |
| 1 | Accou | int | | echoed back by marketplace. From Order |
| 529 | Ordon | Capacity | | Account type. From Order NOTE: OrderCapacity is not used by |
| 55 | | ment/Symbol | Q | derivatives market OMNet short name. |
| 48 | | ment/SecurityID | Q | Orderbook ID |
| | | • | | Valid values: |
| 22 | Instru | ment/SecurityIDSource | Q | M = Marketplace-assigned identifier |
| 54 | Side | | Υ | Valid values: 1 = Buy 2 = Sell 5 = Sell Short |
| 38 | | QtyData/OrderQty | Q | |
| 151 | Leave | | Υ | Will be 0 on Cancel Ack. |
| 14 | CumC | • | Υ | |
| 6 | AvgPx | | Υ | Always set to 0.0 |
| 60 | Transa | actTime | Q | |
| 70 FIX for BIST_ | AllocII |) | | Optional pass-thru field set by client and echoed back by marketplace. |

| 119 | SettlCurrAmt | | Order value. |
|-------|--------------------|---|---|
| 20015 | OptionPremiumAmt | | Premium value |
| 797 | CopyMsgIndicator | | Set to 'Y' on Drop Copy messages |
| 20199 | OpenCloseIndicator | | The open/close indicator controls if the resulting position after a trade should be an opening or a closing position. 0 = Default for the account (default value) 1 = Open 2 = Close 4 = Set to default for account Values between 128 and 255 are used to set the open/close indicator per leg for combination instruments. See section 6.6.10 for details. |
| | Standard Trailer | Υ | |

6.10.12 Execution Report – Unsolicited Cancel (out)

Purpose: Order was cancelled outside of FIX (via other protocol or by the marketplace). GTD, GTS **or GTC** Order Canceled. For GTD orders the Cancel transaction will be sent at the end of the daythe order expired. For GTS orders the Cancel message is sent at order expiry. Order expiry can occur for GTC orders under certain conditions. See Order Expiry section for details

Identified by: MsgType = 8 AND ExecType = 4 AND ExecRestatementReason = 8 OR ExecRestatementReason = 4

| Tag | FIX tag name | | Req'd | Comment |
|---------------|--------------|-----------------|-------|--|
| | Standa | Standard Header | | MsgType = 8 |
| 37 | OrderID | | Υ | Genium INET order_number |
| 11 | ClOrd | D | Q | Unique identifier set by the client. |
| | | | | Optional repeating group used for on behalf |
| 453 | NoPar | tylDs | | of transactions. |
| \rightarrow | 448 | PartyID | Q | Party identifier. |
| | | | | Valid values: |
| \rightarrow | 447 | PartyIDSource | Q | D = Proprietary/Custom code |
| → | 452 | PartyRole | Q | Identifies the type of role for the PartyID specified. Valid values: Identifies the type or role of the PartyID (448) specified. Valid values: 1 = Executing Firm 7 = Entering Firm 12 = Executing Trader 36 = Entering Trader 36 = Entering Account 1001 = Confirmed by Firm 1002 = Confirmed by User 1003 Reported by Firm 1004 Reported by User 1005 = Affirmed by Firm 1006 = Affirmed by User 1007 = Give-up Account |
| 17 | 7 ExecID | | Υ | |
| | | | | Valid values: |
| 150 | ExecT | уре | Υ | 4 = Canceled |
| 39 | OrdStatus | | Υ | Valid values: 4 = Canceled |
| 1 | Accou | nt | | Optional pass-thru field set by client and echoed back by marketplace. From Order |

| | | | Account type. From Order |
|-----|-----------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| | | | NOTE: OrderCapacity is not used by |
| 528 | OrderCapacity | | derivatives market |
| 55 | Instrument/Symbol | Q | OMNet short name. |
| 48 | Instrument/SecurityID | Q | Orderbook ID |
| | | | Valid values: |
| 22 | Instrument/SecurityIDSource | Q | M = Marketplace-assigned identifier |
| | | | Valid values: |
| 54 | Side | Υ | 1 = Buy |

| | | | 2 = Sell 5 = Sell Short |
|-------|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| 38 | OrderQtyData/OrderQty | Q | |
| 151 | LeavesQty | Υ | Will be 0 for a canceled order |
| 14 | CumQty | Υ | |
| 6 | AvgPx | Υ | Always set to 0.0 |
| 60 | TransactTime | Q | |
| 378 | ExecRestatementReason | Q | Valid values: 4 = Broker option 8 = Market (Exchange) option |
| 70 | AllocID | | Optional pass-thru field set by client and echoed back by marketplace. |
| 119 | SettlCurrAmt | | Order value. |
| 20015 | OptionPremiumAmt | | Premium value |
| 797 | CopyMsgIndicator | | Set to 'Y' on Drop Copy messages |
| 58 | Text | | Information on why the order was canceled |
| 20199 | OpenCloseIndicator Standard Trailer | Y | The open/close indicator controls if the resulting position after a trade should be an opening or a closing position. 0 = Default for the account (default value) 1 = Open 2 = Close 4 = Set to default for account Values between 128 and 255 are used to set the open/close indicator per leg for combination instruments. See section 6.6.10 for details. |
| | Standard I railer | Y | |

6.10.13 Execution Report – Unsolicited Order Update (out)

Purpose: Order was updated outside of FIX (via other protocol or by the marketplace). **Identified by:** MsgType = 8 AND ExecType = D AND ExecRestatementReason = 8

| Tag | | g name | Req'd | Comment |
|----------------|-------|-----------------|-------|---|
| | Stand | Standard Header | | MsgType = 8 |
| 37 | Order | ID | Υ | |
| 11 | ClOrd | ID | Q | Unique identifier set by the client. |
| 453 | NoPa | rtyIDs | | Optional repeating group used for on behalf of transactions and/or for optional |
| \rightarrow | 448 | PartyID | Q | Party identifier. |
| \rightarrow | 447 | PartyIDSource | Q | Valid values: D = Proprietary/Custom code |
| → FIX for BIST | 452 | PartyRole | Q | Identifies the type of role for the PartyID specified. Valid values: Identifies the type or role of the PartyID (448) specified. Valid values: 1 = Executing Firm 7 = Entering Firm 12 = Executing Trader 36 = Entering Trader 36 = Clearing Account 1001 = Confirmed by Firm 1002 = Confirmed by User 1003 Reported by Firm 1004 Reported by User 1005 = Affirmed by Firm 1006 = Affirmed by User |

| | | • | |
|-------|-----------------------------|---------|---|
| | | | 1007 = Give-up |
| | | | Account |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 17 | ExecID | Υ | |
| | | | Valid values: |
| 150 | ExecType | Υ | D = Restated |
| | • • | | Valid values: |
| | | | 0 = New |
| 39 | OrdStatus | Υ | 1 = Partially Filled |
| | | | Optional pass-thru field set by client and |
| 1 | Account | | echoed back by marketplace. From Order |
| - | | | Account type. From Order |
| | | | NOTE: OrderCapacity is not used by |
| 528 | OrderCapacity | | derivatives market |
| 55 | Instrument/Symbol | Q | OMNet short name. |
| - | • | | |
| 48 | Instrument/SecurityID | Q | Orderbook ID |
| | la atmuna ant/O a surit 100 | | Valid values: |
| 22 | Instrument/SecurityIDSource | Q | M = Marketplace-assigned identifier |
| | | | Valid values: |
| | | | 1 = Buy |
| | | l., | 2 = Sell |
| 54 | Side | Y | 5 = Sell Short |
| 38 | OrderQtyData/OrderQty | Q | Order quantity |
| | | | Valid values: |
| | | | 1 = Market |
| 40 | OrdType | Q | 2 = Limit |
| 44 | Price | | Order price |
| 21101 | UnderlyingColPx | | Collateral Price - Required for limit orders in |
| | | | the Special Repo Markets. |
| | | | Determines what should trigger an order |
| | | | modification. Valid values: |
| | TriggeringInstruction/ | | 2 = Specified Trading Session |
| 1100 | TriggerType | <u></u> | 4 = Price Movement |
| | | | Defines the type of action to take when the |
| | TriggeringInstruction/ | | trigger hits. Valid values: |
| 1101 | TriggerAction | <u></u> | 1 = Activate |
| | | | A specified limit price to validate against |
| | TriggeringInstruction/ | | price movements –the trigger hits when the |
| 1102 | TriggerPrice | | price is reached. |
| | | | |
| | TriggeringInstruction/ | | Identifier of Trading Session when the |
| 1113 | TriggerTradingSessionID | | order is to be triggered. |
| | TriggeringInstruction/ | | |
| 1103 | TriggerSymbol | | Symbol used for price triggers |
| | TriggeringInstruction/ | | Identifier of the security used for price |
| 1104 | TriggerSecurityID | | triggers. |
| | | 1 | SecurityIDSource of the instrument used |
| | TriggeringInstruction/ | | for price triggering. Valid values: |
| 1105 | TriggerSecurityIDSource | | M = Marketplace-assigned identifier |
| | Jg-: | 1 | |

| | | | Determine what with a bould be tracked |
|-------|---|---|--|
| | | | Determines what price should be tracked |
| | | | for price movements. Valid values: 1 = Best Offer |
| | Triggoring Instruction/ | | 2 = Last Trade |
| 1107 | TriggeringInstruction/ TriggerPriceType | | 3 = Best Bid |
| 1107 | TriggeringInstruction/ | | Used to specify if the trigger should hit only |
| 1109 | | | |
| 1109 | TriggerPriceDirection | | on rising (Up) or falling (Down) prices. Valid values: |
| | | | U = Trigger if the price of the specified type |
| | | | goes UP to or through the specified Trigger |
| | | | Price. |
| | | | D = Trigger if the price of the specified type |
| | | | goes DOWN to or through the specified |
| | | | Trigger Price. |
| 336 | TradingSessionID | | Valid Values: 'A' for Off-hour Orders. |
| | 3 | | Valid values: |
| | | | 0 = Day |
| | | | 1 = Good Till Cancel (GTC) |
| | | | 3 = Immediate Or Cancel (IOC) |
| | | | 4 = Fill Or Kill (FoK) |
| | | | 6= Good Till Date (GTD) |
| 59 | TimeInForce | Q | |
| | | | Date of order expiration. Conditionally |
| 432 | ExpireDate | | required if TimeInForce = GTD |
| | _ | | Valid values: |
| 18 | Execlnst | | G = All or None (AON) |
| 151 | LeavesQty | Y | |
| 14 | CumQty | Y | |
| 6 | AvgPx | Υ | Note: Always set to 0.0 |
| 60 | TransactTime | Q | |
| | | | Valid values: |
| | | | 4 = Broker option |
| 378 | ExecRestatementReason | Q | 8 = Market (Exchange) option |
| 70 | A.I. 15 | | Optional pass-thru field set by client and |
| 70 | AllocID | | echoed back by marketplace. |
| 119 | SettlCurrAmt | | Order value. |
| 20015 | OptionPremiumAmt | | Premium value |
| 797 | CopyMsgIndicator | | Set to 'Y' on Drop Copy messages |
| 1089 | MatchIncrement | | Block Size |
| | | | For hidden orders. Contains currently |
| 111 | MaxFloor | | shown quantity. |
| | | | The open/close indicator controls if the |
| | | | resulting position after a trade should be an |
| | | | opening or a closing position. |
| | | | 0 = Default for the account (default value) |
| | | | 1 = Open |
| | | | 2 = Close |
| | | | 4 = Set to default for account |
| | | | Values between 128 and 255 are used to |
| 1 | | | set the open/close indicator per leg for |
| | | | combination instruments. Can acction |
| 20100 | OpenCloseIndicator | | combination instruments. See section |
| 20199 | OpenCloseIndicator Standard Trailer | Y | combination instruments. See section 6.6.10 for details. |

6.10.14 Execution Report – Restatement (out)

Purpose: Restatement of overnight (GTC/GTD) orders in the morning.

Identified by: MsgType = 8 AND ExecType = D AND ExecRestatementReason = 1

| Tag | FIX tag name | | Req'd | Comment |
|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------|--|
| ı ug | | ard Header | Y | MsgType = 8 |
| 37 | Order | | Y | Genium INET order number |
| 11 | ClOrd | | Q | Unique identifier set by the client. |
| 453 | NoPa | | Q | Optional repeating group used for on behalf of transactions and/or for optional AFK/Custodian identifier. |
| \rightarrow | 448 | PartyID | Q | Party identifier. |
| \rightarrow | 447 | PartyIDSource | Q | Valid values: D = Proprietary/Custom code |
| \rightarrow | 452 | PartyRole | Q | Identifies the type of role for the PartyID specified. Valid values: Identifies the type or role of the PartyID (448) specified. Valid values: 1 = Executing Firm 7 = Entering Firm 12 = Executing Trader 36 = Entering Trader 36 = Entering Account 1001 = Confirmed by Firm 1002 = Confirmed by User 1003 Reported by User 1004 Reported by User 1005 = Affirmed by Firm 1006 = Affirmed by User 1007 = Give-up Account |
| 17 | Execl | D | Υ | |
| 150 | Evec | Tuno. | Υ | Valid values: |
| 130 | Exec | туре | ı | D = Restated Valid values: |
| 39 | OrdSt | atus | Υ | 0 = New 1 = Partially Filled 9 = Suspended Optional pass-thru field set by client and |
| 1 | Accou | ınt | | echoed back by marketplace. From Order |
| 528 | | Capacity | | Account type. From Order NOTE: OrderCapacity is not used by derivatives market |
| 55 | Instru | ment/Symbol | Q | OMNet short name. |
| 48 | Instru | ment/SecurityID | Q | Orderbook ID |
| 22 | Instru | ment/SecurityIDSource | Q | Valid values: M = Marketplace-assigned identifier |
| 54 | Side | | Υ | Valid values: 1 = Buy 2 = Sell 5 = Sell Short |
| 38 | Order | QtyData/OrderQty | Q | |
| 40 | Or4T. | /DO | | Valid values: |
| 40 | OrdTy | /pe | Q | 2 = Limit |
| 21101 | Price Unde | rlyingColPx | | Collateral Price - Required for limit orders in the Special Repo Markets. |

| | | | Valid values: |
|-------|-----------------------|---|---|
| | | | 1 = Good Till Cancel (GTC) |
| 59 | TimeInForce | Q | 6 = Good Till Date (GTD) |
| - 55 | Timemi orec | Q | Date of order expiration. Conditionally |
| 432 | ExpireDate | | required if TimeInForce = GTD |
| 102 | Ελβιίουαιο | | Valid values: |
| 18 | Execlnst | | G = All or None (AON) |
| 151 | LeavesQty | Υ | |
| 14 | CumQty | Y | |
| 6 | - | Y | Always act to 0.0 |
| | AvgPx | | Always set to 0.0 |
| 60 | TransactTime | Q | |
| | | | Valid values: |
| 070 | F 5 | | 1 = GT renewal / restatement (no corporate |
| 378 | ExecRestatementReason | Q | action) |
| | | | Optional pass-thru field set by client and |
| 70 | AllocID | | echoed back by marketplace. |
| | | | For hidden orders. Contains currently shown |
| 111 | MaxFloor | | quantity. |
| 1089 | MatchIncrement | | Block Size |
| | | | The open/close indicator controls if the |
| | | | resulting position after a trade should be an |
| | | | opening or a closing position. |
| | | | 0 = Default for the account (default value) |
| | | | 1 = Open |
| | | | 2 = Close |
| | | | 4 = Set to default for account |
| | | | Values between 128 and 255 are used to |
| | | | set the open/close indicator per leg for |
| | | | combination instruments. See section 6.6.10 |
| 20199 | OpenCloseIndicator | | for details. |
| 797 | CopyMsgIndicator | | Set to 'Y' on Drop Copy messages |
| | Standard Trailer | Υ | |

6.10.15 Execution Report - Fill (out)

Purpose: Order Fill.

Identified by: MsgType = 8 AND ExecType = F

| Tag | FIX tag name | | Req'd | Comment |
|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------|---|
| | Stand | ard Header | Υ | MsgType = 8 |
| 37 | OrderID | | Υ | |
| 11 | ClOrdID | | Q | Unique identifier set by the client. |
| 453 | NoPartyIDs | | | Optional repeating group used for on behalf of transactions and/or for optional |
| \rightarrow | 448 | PartyID | Q | Party identifier. |
| \rightarrow | 447 | PartyIDSource | Q | Valid values: D = Proprietary/Custom code |

| → | 452 | PartyRole | Q | Identifies the type of role for the PartyID specified. Valid values: Identifies the type or role of the PartyID (448) specified. Valid values: 1 = Executing Firm 7 = Entering Firm 12 = Executing Trader 36 = Entering Trader 36 = Entering Account 1001 = Confirmed by Firm 1002 = Confirmed by User 1003 Reported by Firm 1004 Reported by User 1005 = Affirmed by Firm 1006 = Affirmed by User 1007 = Give-up Account |
|----------|-------|-----------|---|--|
| 880 | TrdMa | atchID | Q | Match ID assigned by the matching engine. |
| 17 | Execl | D | Υ | Unique identifier of execution message |

| İ | ı | İ | L Mattel controls |
|-------|-----------------------------|----------|---|
| 150 | ExecType | Υ | Valid values: F = Trade |
| 130 | Exectype | 1 | Valid values: |
| | | | 1 = Partially Filled |
| 39 | OrdStatus | Υ | 2 = Filled |
| | Ordolatas | <u>'</u> | Optional pass-thru field set by client and |
| 1 | Account | | echoed back by marketplace. |
| | | | Account type. From Order |
| | | | NOTE: OrderCapacity is not used by |
| 528 | OrderCapacity | | derivatives market |
| 55 | Instrument/Symbol | Q | OMNet short name. |
| 48 | Instrument/SecurityID | Q | Orderbook ID |
| | - | | Valid values: |
| 22 | Instrument/SecurityIDSource | Q | M = Marketplace-assigned identifier |
| | | | Valid values: |
| | | | 1 = Buy |
| | | | 2 = Sell |
| 54 | Side | Υ | 5 = Sell Short |
| 38 | OrderQtyData/OrderQty | Q | |
| | | | Valid values: |
| | | | 1 = Market |
| | | | 2 = Limit |
| | | | K = Market With Left Over as Limit (market |
| 40 | OrdType | Q | order with unexecuted quantity becoming limit order at last price) |
| 44 | Price | Q | illilit order at last price) |
| 21101 | | | Colleteral Drice Dequired for limit orders in |
| 21101 | UnderlyingColPx | | Collateral Price - Required for limit orders in the Special Repo Markets. |
| | | | Valid values: |
| | | | 0 = Day |
| | | | 1 = Good Till Cancel (GTC) |
| | | | 3 = Immediate Or Cancel (IOC) |
| | | | 4 = Fill Or Kill (FoK) |
| | | | 6 = Good Till Date (GTD) |
| | | | 9 = At Crossing |
| | | | S = Good till end of session (GTS) |
| 59 | TimeInForce | Q | |
| 400 | F in a Data | | Date of order expiration. Conditionally |
| 432 | ExpireDate | - | required if TimeInForce = GTD |
| 18 | Execlnst | | Valid values: G = All or None (AON) |
| 10 | LAGOIIISU | + | Quantity (e.g. shares) bought/sold on this |
| 32 | LastQty | Q | (last) fill. |
| 31 | LastPx | Q | Price of this (last) fill. |
| 21100 | LastUnderlyingPx | - | i noo or tho (laot) iii. |
| 151 | LeavesQty | Υ | Quantity open for further execution. |
| 101 | LeavesQty | +' | |
| 14 | CumQty | Υ | Currently executed quantity for chain of orders. NOTE : Will be 0 for fills on quotes. |
| 6 | AvgPx | Y | Note: Always set to 0.0 |
| 60 | TransactTime | Q | 14010. Always set to 0.0 |
| 00 | Hansactime | - Q | Optional pass-thru field set by client and |
| 70 | AllocID | | echoed back by marketplace. |
| | 7.11001D | | Conced back by marketplace. |

| 797 | CopyMsgIndicator | | Set to 'Y' on Drop Copy messages |
|-------|--------------------|---|---|
| 111 | MaxFloor | | For hidden orders. Contains currently shown quantity. |
| 1089 | MatchIncrement | | Block Size |
| 20199 | OpenCloseIndicator | | The open/close indicator controls if the resulting position after a trade should be an opening or a closing position. 0 = Default for the account (default value) 1 = Open 2 = Close 4 = Set to default for account Values between 128 and 255 are used to set the open/close indicator per leg for combination instruments. See section 6.6.10 for details. |
| | Standard Trailer | Υ | |

6.10.16 Execution Report – Order Suspended (out)

Purpose: Order Suspended (likely caused by temporary loss of connectivity).

Identified by: MsgType = 8 AND ExecType = 9

| Tag | | ag name | Req'd | Comment |
|---------------|------|---------------|-------|---|
| | Stan | dard Header | Υ | MsgType = 8 |
| 37 | Orde | rID | Υ | |
| 11 | ClOr | dID | Q | Unique identifier set by the client. |
| 453 | NoPa | artyIDs | | Optional repeating group used for on behalf of transactions and/or for optional AFK/Custodian identifier. |
| \rightarrow | 448 | PartyID | Q | Party identifier. |
| \rightarrow | 447 | PartyIDSource | Q | Valid values: D = Proprietary/Custom code |
| \rightarrow | 452 | PartyRole | Q | Identifies the type of role for the PartyID specified. Valid values: Identifies the type or role of the PartyID (448) specified. Valid values: 1 = Executing Firm 7 = Entering Firm 12 = Executing Trader 36 = Entering Trader 36 = Entering Account 1001 = Confirmed by Firm 1002 = Confirmed by User 1003 Reported by Firm 1004 Reported by User 1005 = Affirmed by User 1006 = Affirmed by User 1007 = Give-up Account |
| 17 | Exec | lD | Υ | |
| 150 | Exec | Туре | Υ | Valid values: 9 = Suspended |
| 39 | OrdS | Status | Υ | Valid values: 9 = Suspended |
| 1 | Acco | unt | | Optional pass-thru field set by client and echoed back by marketplace. From Order |
| 528 | Orde | rCapacity | | Account type. From Order NOTE: OrderCapacity is not used by derivatives market |

| 55 | Instrument/Symbol | Q | Short name of security |
|----|-----------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 48 | Instrument/SecurityID | Q | Orderbook ID |
| | | | Valid values: |
| 22 | Instrument/SecurityIDSource | Q | M = Marketplace-assigned identifier |

| | | | Valid values: | |
|-------|---|-----|--|--|
| | | | 1 = Buy | |
| | | | 2 = Sell | |
| 54 | Side | Υ | 5 = Sell Short | |
| 38 | OrderQtyData/OrderQty | Q | N. 11. 1 | |
| | | | Valid values: 1 = Market | |
| 40 | OrdType | Q | 2 = Limit | |
| 44 | Price | - C | | |
| 21101 | UnderlyingColPx | | Collateral Price - Required for limit orders in | |
| | - Chidonyingcon X | | the Special Repo Markets. | |
| | | | Determines what should trigger an order | |
| | | | modification. Valid values: | |
| 1100 | TriggeringInstruction/ | | 2 = Specified Trading Session | |
| 1100 | TriggerType | | 4 = Price Movement Defines the type of action to take when the | |
| | TriggeringInstruction/ | | trigger hits. Valid values: | |
| 1101 | TriggerAction | | 1 = Activate | |
| | | | A specified limit price to validate against | |
| 4400 | TriggeringInstruction/ | | price movements –the trigger hits when the | |
| 1102 | TriggerPrice | | price is reached. | |
| | TriggeringInstruction/ | | Identifier of Trading Session when the order | |
| 1113 | TriggerTradingSessionID | | is to be triggered. | |
| | TriggeringInstruction/ | | io to so unggerou. | |
| 1103 | TriggerSymbol | | Symbol used for price triggers | |
| | TriggeringInstruction/ | | Identifier of the security used for price | |
| 1104 | TriggerSecurityID | | triggers. | |
| | TriggeringInstruction/ | | SecurityIDSource of the instrument used for price triggering. Valid values: | |
| 1105 | Triggeringinstruction/ TriggerSecurityIDSource | | M = Marketplace-assigned identifier | |
| | | | Determines what price should be tracked for | |
| | | | price movements. Valid values: | |
| | | | 1 = Best Offer | |
| 1107 | TriggeringInstruction/ | | 2 = Last Trade | |
| 1107 | TriggerPriceType | | 3 = Best Bid Used to specify if the trigger should hit only | |
| | | | on rising (Up) or falling (Down) prices. Valid | |
| | | | values: | |
| | | | U = Trigger if the price of the specified type | |
| | | | goes UP to or through the specified Trigger | |
| | | | Price. | |
| | TriggeringInstruction/ | | D = Trigger if the price of the specified type goes DOWN to or through the specified | |
| 1109 | Triggeringinstruction | | Trigger Price. | |
| 336 | TradingSessionID | | Valid Values: 'A' for Off-hour Orders. | |
| | - | | Valid values: | |
| | | | 0 = Day | |
| | | | 1 = Good Till Cancel (GTC) | |
| | | | 3 = Immediate Or Cancel (IOC) | |
| | | | 4 = Fill Or Kill (FoK) 6 = Good Till Date (GTD) | |
| 59 | TimeInForce | Q | 9 = At Crossing | |
| | | _ | 5 / 1. O10001119 | |

| | | | S = Good till end of session (GTS) |
|-------|--------------------|---|---|
| 432 | ExpireDate | | Date of order expiration. Conditionally required if TimeInForce = GTD |
| 18 | Execlnst | | Valid values: G = All or None (AON) |
| 151 | LeavesQty | Υ | Quantity open for further execution. |
| 14 | CumQty | Υ | Currently executed quantity for chain of orders. |
| 6 | AvgPx | Υ | Note: Always set to 0.0 |
| 60 | TransactTime | Q | |
| 70 | AllocID | | Optional pass-thru field set by client and echoed back by marketplace. |
| 797 | CopyMsgIndicator | | Set to 'Y' on Drop Copy messages |
| 111 | MaxFloor | | For hidden orders. Contains currently shown quantity. |
| 1089 | MatchIncrement | | Block Size |
| 20199 | OpenCloseIndicator | V | The open/close indicator controls if the resulting position after a trade should be an opening or a closing position. 0 = Default for the account (default value) 1 = Open 2 = Close 4 = Set to default for account Values between 128 and 255 are used to set the open/close indicator per leg for combination instruments. See section 6.6.10 for details. |
| | Standard Trailer | Υ | |

6.10.17 Execution Report – Expired (out)

See Order Expiry section for details. If a GTD order is cancelled due to a Corporate Action the Expired Transaction will be sent out.

Identified by: MsgType = 8 AND ExecType = C

| Tag | | ag name | Reg'd | Comment | | |
|---------------|-----------------|---------------|-------|--|--|--|
| | Standard Header | | Υ | MsgType = 8 | | |
| 37 | Orde | erID | Υ | Genium INET order_number | | |
| 11 | ClOr | dID | Q | Unique identifier set by the client. | | |
| 453 | 453 NoPartyIDs | | | Optional repeating group used for on behalf of transactions and/or for optional AFK/Custodian identifier. | | |
| \rightarrow | 448 | PartyID | Q | Party identifier. | | |
| \rightarrow | 447 | PartyIDSource | Q | Valid values: D = Proprietary/Custom code | | |
| → | 452 | PartyRole | Q | Identifies the type of role for the PartyID specified. Valid values: Identifies the type or role of the PartyID (448) specified. Valid values: 1 = Executing Firm 7 = Entering Firm 12 = Executing Trader 36 = Entering Trader 33 = Clearing Account 1001 = Confirmed by Firm 1002 = Confirmed by User 1003 Reported by Firm | | |

63(132)

| | | | 4004 Description House |
|-------|-----------------------------|-----|---|
| | | | 1004 Reported by User |
| | | | 1005 = Affirmed by Firm |
| | | | 1006 = Affirmed by User |
| | | | 1007 = Give-up Account |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | Identifier for this execution report. Integer |
| 17 | ExecID | Υ | value. |
| | | | Valid values: |
| 150 | ExecType | Υ | C = Expired |
| | | | Valid values: |
| 39 | OrdStatus | Υ | C = Expired |
| | | | Optional pass-thru field set by client and |
| 1 | Account | | echoed back by marketplace. From Order |
| | | | Account type. From Order |
| | | | NOTE: OrderCapacity is not used by |
| 528 | OrderCapacity | | derivatives market |
| 55 | Instrument/Symbol | Q | Short name of security |
| 48 | Instrument/SecurityID | Q | Orderbook ID |
| 10 | moti ament eccanty is | • | Valid values: |
| 22 | Instrument/SecurityIDSource | Q | M = Marketplace-assigned identifier |
| | matrament becamy becare | · · | Valid values: |
| | | | 1 = Buy |
| | | | 2 = Sell |
| 54 | Side | Υ | 5 = Sell Short |
| | | I | |
| 38 | OrderQtyData/OrderQty | | Order quantity |
| 40 | OrdTime | | Valid values: |
| 40 | OrdType | Q | 2 = Limit |
| 44 | Price | | Order price |
| 21101 | UnderlyingColPx | | Collateral Price - Required for limit orders in |
| | | | the Special Repo Markets. |
| | | | Valid values: |
| | | | 1 = Good Till Cancel (GTC) |
| | | | 6 = Good Till Date (GTD) |
| | | | S = Good till end of session (GTS) |
| 59 | TimeInForce | Q | . , |
| | | | Valid values: |
| 18 | ExecInst | | G = All or None (AON) |
| 151 | LeavesQty | Υ | Will be 0 on expired orders. |
| 14 | CumQty | Y | |
| | AvgPx | Y | Always set to 0.0 |
| 6 | | | Aiways set to 0.0 |
| 60 | TransactTime | Q | |
| 7. | All ID | | Optional pass-thru field set by client and |
| 70 | AllocID | | echoed back by marketplace. |
| 797 | CopyMsgIndicator | | Set to 'Y' on Drop Copy messages |
| | | | For hidden orders. Contains currently shown |
| 111 | MaxFloor | | quantity. |
| 1089 | MatchIncrement | | Block Size |
| | | · | |

| | | The open/close indicator controls if the resulting position after a trade should be an opening or a closing position. 0 = Default for the account (default value) 1 = Open 2 = Close 4 = Set to default for account Values between 128 and 255 are used to set the open/close indicator per leg for |
|-------|--------------------|--|
| 20199 | OpenCloseIndicator | combination instruments. See section 6.6.10 |

| | | for details. |
|------------------|---|--------------|
| Standard Trailer | Υ | |

6.10.18 Business Message Reject (out)

Purpose: Business message reject. **Identified by:** MsgType = j

| | inea by: Misgripe - j | | |
|-----|-----------------------|-------|---|
| Tag | FIX tag name | Req'd | Comment |
| | Standard Header | Υ | MsgType = j |
| 45 | RefSeqNum | | MsgSeqNum of rejected message |
| 372 | RefMsgType | Υ | The MsgType of the FIX message being referenced. |
| 380 | BusinessRejectReason | Y | Valid values: 0 = Other 1 = Unknown ID 2 = Unknown Security 3 = Unsupported Message Type 4 = Application not available 5 = Conditionally required field missing |
| 58 | Text | | Free format text describing the error |
| | Standard Trailer | Υ | |

7 Multileg Orders

7.1 Overview

A multileg security is made up of multiple securities that are traded atomically. Swaps, option strategies, futures spreads, are a few examples of multileg securities. The requirement that all legs be traded in the quantities that make up the multileg security is the important distinction between a multileg order and a list order.

Two generalized approaches to trading multileg securities are supported by FIX. The first approach involves a market maintaining multileg securities as separate products for which markets can be created. This "product approach" is often used in electronic trading systems. The second approach is to trade the multileg security as a group of separate securities.

The multileg order can be traded using one of the following FIX trading models. The first two models are variations on the multileg security as a separate tradable product. The last models permits trading of multileg securities in environments where the multileg securities are not productized.

Pre-defined Multileg Security Model

A.k.a. *Standard Combinations*. Marketplace-defined multileg securities made available for trading. In Genium INET, Standard Combination orders are treated exactly as single orders. To mimic this behavior, the FIX representation of entering a Standard Combination order is a normal New Order Single.

User-defined Multileg Security Model

A.k.a. Tailor-Made Combinations (TMC). User-defined multileg securities made available for trading.

Strategy orders

A.k.a. *Non-Standard Combinations*. Multileg orders for combinations of security where a product is not defined or made available for others to trade.

NOTE: Strategy Orders are not supported in this solution.

7.2 Multileg Order Features

Multileg orders are traded just like ordinary single orders, i.e. they;

- Have the same types of trading instructions, although the set of possibilities is limited.
- Use the same response messages, e.g. Execution Reports
- Are canceled using the Order Cancel Request or message
- Share the same type of workflows as New Order Single and Order Cancel Replace Request

Please see chapter 6, Order Management for information on aspects shared with single order messages.

7.2.1 Creating a Tailor-Made Combination Instrument

When trading a TMC the properties of each the legs are important. Each leg has the following properties:

- The instrument of the leg. This is represented by the LegSymbol (600) or LegSecurityID (602) fields.
- The Ratio Quantity of the leg. The relative number of contracts between the TMC legs. The FIX field to be used is LegRatioQuantity (623).
- The Side of each leg. The Side for each leg is relative to the TMC itself. The

The Security Definition Request is used to request creation of a TMC.

7.2.2 Multileg Order Limitations

Multileg orders have some limitations compared to regular orders. Most regular order features are available for multileg orders as well. The exceptions are:

- Overnight orders (TimeInForce= GTC or GTD) are not allowed.
- Reserve (Hidden) orders are not allowed.
- Triggers are not allowed.

7.3 Main Workflow

7.3.1 Submitting a Tailor-Made Combination Instrument Definition

A TMC is created by submitting a Security Definition Request to the marketplace. The system will respond with a Security Definition – TMC registration response (see section 0 for message details).

7.3.1.1 TMC Registration Response

The response to a submitted TMC registration request is a Security Definition message. This message will only contain the omnet series struct in integer format. *The actual instrument definition is only provided via reference data sessions, not via the FIX session where the registration was made.* The values in the FIX response can be used to identify the instrument definition in reference data. Using the instrument data received over omnet, the user can extract the omnet short name used as Symbol (55) in FIX to trade the instrument.

The SecurityResponseType (tag 323) will indicate whether the request was successful or not.

7.3.2 New Order

The multileg order workflow starts with user submitting an order.

In this solution, multileg orders are sent as ordinary New Order Single messages both for Standard Combination and Tailor-Made Combination Orders.

In response one Execution Report is produced for the multileg itself. The response will contain the OrderID that will be present in all later Execution Reports.

7.3.3 Order Modification

Order modification is accomplished using the Order Cancel Replace message. The message is used to modify an existing order and does not support delta updates (all relevant fields must be supplied). In response one Execution Report is produced for the multileg itself.

7.3.4 Multileg Status Reporting

Entering, cancelling or modifying an existing multileg order works exactly like any other instrument. Acknowledgements and rejects (Execution Report or Order Cancel Rejects) also look exactly like those for "ordinary" orders. See chapter 6 for details.

The only difference is with fills, which are sent per leg (see section 7.3.5).

NOTE:

A multileg order has a single OrderID (37) and ClOrdID (11), just like other orders. The legs are not considered to be orders in their own right.

7.3.5 Fills

When multileg orders are filled, Execution Reports are issued. The Execution Report – Combination Order Fill is used for multileg fills. See section <u>7.5.8</u> for message details. Different models can be used in FIX to represent a fill. The model used in this solution is:

• Multi-Leg only. In this model a single or multiple Execution Report —Combination Order Fill is sent for the combination due to number of trade legs. If number of legs is smaller or equal to 15, single Execution Report —Combination Order Fill is sent. For more than 15 trade legs, another Execution Report —Combination Order Fill is sent. For example; 3 Execution Report —Combination Order Fill message is disseminated for 43 trade legs. The repeating group starting with the NoLegs (555) field (InstrmntLegExecGrp) will contain one entry per match that occurred in each leg. Each entry contains price and quantity.

NOTE: It is entirely possible to receive more entries than the number of legs. There may have been more than one trade in each leg in a single matching round.

7.4 Workflows

7.4.1 Registering a new TMC instrument

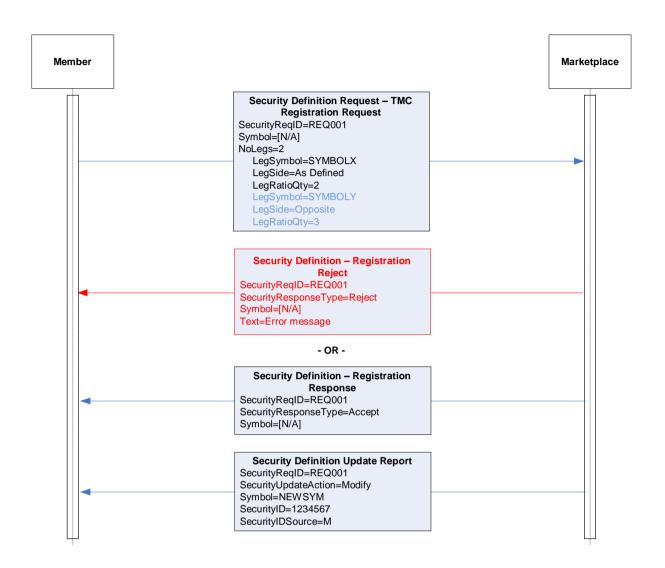
This example shows how to create a new Tailor-Made Combination with two legs. The two legs of requested TMC have the following properties:

Leg A (SYMBOLX):

• When a quantity of one (1) of the TMC is bought, a quantity of 2 (LegRatioQty=2) is *bought* (LegSide=As Defined).

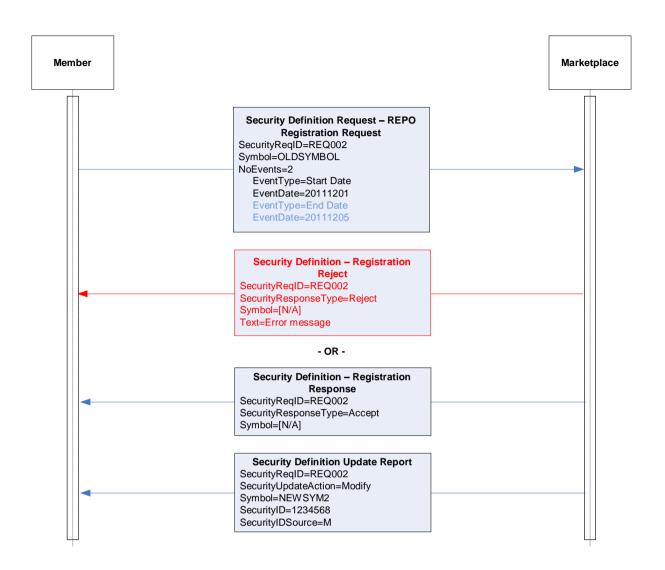
Leg B (SYMBOLY):

• When a quantity of one (1) of the TMC is bought, a quantity of 3 (LegRatioQty=3) is *sold* (LegSide=Opposite).



7.4.2 Registering a new REPO instrument

This example shows how to register a new REPO instrument. The requested instrument has the same properties as OLDSYMBOL referred to in the request, but with new start and end dates.



7.5 Message Details

7.5.1 Security Definition Request -TMC Registration Request (in)

| Tag | FIX ta | ng name | Req'd | Comment |
|---------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------|---|
| | Stand | lard Header | Υ | MsgType = c |
| 320 | Secur | rityReqID | Υ | Client-generated identifier. |
| | | | | Type of Security Definition request. Valid values: 1 = Request Security identity for the specifications provided (name of the |
| 321 | Secur | rityRequestType | Υ | security is not supplied) |
| 55 | Instrument/Symbol | | Υ | Should be set to [N/A] |
| 555 | NoLegs | | Q | Number of legs |
| | 000 | L - 20 miles | | OMNet short name for this leg. NOTE: if |
| \rightarrow | 600 | LegSymbol | Q | LegSecurityID+LegSecurityIDSource are |

| | | | | used instead of LegSymbol, LegSymbol must be set to [N/A]. |
|---------------|-------|---------------------|---|--|
| \rightarrow | 602 | LegSecurityID | | Orderbook ID for this leg. |
| \rightarrow | 603 | LegSecurityIDSource | | Valid values: M = Marketplace-assigned identifier |
| \rightarrow | 624 | LegSide | Q | The side of this individual leg (multileg security). Valid values: B = As Defined C = Opposite |
| \rightarrow | 623 | LegRatioQty | Q | The ratio of quantity for this individual leg relative to the entire multileg security. |
| | Stand | ard Trailer | Υ | |

7.5.2 Security Definition Request –Repo Registration Request (in)

| Tag | FIX tag | name | Req'd | Comment | |
|---------------|-----------------------|--------------|-------|---|--|
| | Standard Header | | Υ | MsgType = c | |
| 320 | Security | yReqID | Υ | Client-generated identifier. | |
| 321 | Securit | yRequestType | Υ | Type of Security Definition request. Valid values: 1 = Request Security identity for the specifications provided (name of the security is not supplied) | |
| | - cocamy requestry pe | | | Symbol or SecurityID+SecurityIDSource | |
| 55 | Symbol | | | must be set to an existing repo instrument. | |
| 48 | SecurityID | | | | |
| 22 | SecurityIDSource | | | | |
| 864 | NoEvents | | Q | | |
| \rightarrow | 865 | EventType | Q | Valid values: 101 = Start Date (NASDAQ Extension) 102 = End Date (NASDAQ Extension) | |
| \rightarrow | 866 | EventDate | Q | Date of Event | |
| | Standa | rd Trailer | Υ | | |

7.5.3 Security Definition Request – TM Precious Metal Registration Request (in)

| Tag | FIX tag name | Req'd | Comment |
|------|-----------------------|-------|---|
| | Standard Header | Υ | MsgType = c |
| 320 | SecurityReqID | Υ | Client-generated identifier. |
| 321 | SecurityRequestType | Y | Type of Security Definition request. Valid values: 1 = Request Security identity for the specifications provided (name of the security is not supplied) |
| 55 | Symbol | | Symbol or SecurityID+SecurityIDSource must be set to an existing instrument. |
| 48 | SecurityID | | - |
| 22 | SecurityIDSource | | |
| 1147 | UnitOfMeasureQuantity | Q | The weight of the metal, accurate to 5 |

| | | | | decimal places. |
|---------------|--------|-------------|---|--|
| 21060 | Finene | SS | Q | The purity of the metal, accurate to 4 decimal places. Valid range: 0.0001 to 1.0000 |
| 864 | NoEve | | Q | 0.0001 to 1.0000 |
| → | 865 | EventType | Q | Valid values: 102 = End Date (NASDAQ Extension) |
| \rightarrow | 866 | EventDate | Q | Date of Event |
| | Standa | ard Trailer | Υ | |

7.5.4 Security Definition Request – Flexible Derivative Registration Request (in)

| Tag | FIX tag | name | Req'd | Comment |
|---------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|---|
| | Standard Header | | Υ | MsgType = c |
| 320 | Security | yReqID | Υ | Client-generated identifier. |
| 321 | 1 SecurityRequestType | | Υ | Type of Security Definition request. Valid values: 1 = Request Security identity for the specifications provided (name of the security is not supplied) |
| | | | | Symbol or SecurityID+SecurityIDSource |
| 55 | Symbol | | | must be set to an existing instrument. |
| 48 | SecurityID | | | |
| 22 | SecurityIDSource | | | |
| 202 | StrikePrice | | | |
| 864 | NoEver | nts | Q | |
| \rightarrow | 865 | EventType | Q | Valid values: 102 = End Date (NASDAQ Extension) |
| \rightarrow | 866 | EventDate | Q | Date of Event |
| | Standa | rd Trailer | Υ | |

7.5.5 Security Definition – Registration Response (out)

Purpose: Acceptance of a Security registration request. **Identified by:** MsgType = d AND SecurityResponseType = 1

| Tag | FIX tag name | Req'd | Comment |
|-----|-----------------------|-------|---|
| | Standard Header | Υ | MsgType = d |
| 320 | SecurityReqID | Υ | Client-generated identifier. |
| | | | Type of Security Definition message |
| | | | response. |
| | | | Valid values: |
| 323 | SecurityResponseType | Q | 1 = Accept security proposal as-is |
| | | | Symbol not generated when this message is |
| 55 | Instrument/Symbol | Q | generated. Will be set to [N/A]. |
| | | | Contains the Omnet series struct in integer |
| 48 | Instrument/SecurityID | Q | form with the fields separated by colons ":": |

| | | | I | country_c : market_c : instrument_group_c : |
|---------------|---------------|-----------------------------|---|--|
| | | | | modifier_c : commodity_n : expiration_date_n |
| | | | | : strike_price_i |
| | | | | 101 = Genium INET series definition |
| 22 | Instrum | ent/SecurityIDSource | Q | (NASDAQ Extension) |
| | | • | | The number of minutes the publication of this |
| | | | | trade will be delayed. The time is relative to |
| 20013 | Deferre | edPublicationTime | | time of agreement (TransBkdTime, tag 483). |
| | | | | Valid values: |
| 1940 | AssetT | ype | | Precious |
| | | | | Valid values: |
| 1938 | AssetC | lass | | 5 – Commodity |
| | | | | Valid values: |
| 1939 | AssetS | ubClass | | 13 – Metal |
| | | | | Metal weight unit. The certified weight of the |
| | | | | precious metal. Valid values: |
| | | | 1 | KG – kilogram |
| | | _ | | GR – gram |
| 996 | UnitOf | Measure | | OZ – Troy ounce |
| 04004 | _ . | - Natata | 1 | The market convention for notation of the |
| 21061 | Finene | ssNotation | | metal purity |
| 04000 | N 4 - 1 - IVA | Islant IO a susant a Featen | | The conversion factor is used to normalize |
| 21062 | MetalW | /eightConversionFactor | | the order and trade price |
| | | | | The purity of the metal, accurate to 4 decimal |
| | | | | places. |
| 21060 | Finene | 00 | | Valid range: |
| | | | | 0.0001 to 1.0000 |
| 1147 | | MeasureQty | | The certified weight of the precious metal |
| 2304 | NOASS | etAttributes | | N/ P 1 1 |
| | | | | Valid values: |
| | | | | MetalType |
| | 2205 | A coat Attributa Tura | | Shape |
| \rightarrow | 2305 | AssetAttributeType | | Refinery |
| | | | 1 | Asset attribute values directly depend on |
| | | | | previously selected type. |
| | | | | For metal types: |
| | | | 1 | AU – gold |
| | | | 1 | AG – silver |
| | | | 1 | PT – platinum |
| | | | 1 | PD – palladium |
| | | | 1 | For shape types: |
| | | | 1 | BA – Bar |
| | | | 1 | MB – Mini Bar |
| | | | 1 | LB – Large Bar GB – Granule Bag |
| | | | 1 | NS – Non-standard |
| | | | 1 | OR – Ore |
| | | | 1 | |
| | | | 1 | For refinery types: I – GDL In |
| | 2306 | AssetAttributeValue | 1 | O – GDL Out |
| <u> </u> | | rd Trailer | Υ | 3 352 361 |
| | Jianua | iu italioi | ' | |

7.5.6 Security Definition – Registration Reject (out)

Purpose: Reject of a Security registration request.

Identified by: MsgType = d AND SecurityResponseType = 5

| Tag | FIX tag name | Req'd | Comment |
|-----|----------------------|-------|--|
| | Standard Header | Υ | MsgType = d |
| 320 | SecurityReqID | Υ | Client-generated identifier. |
| 323 | SecurityResponseType | Q | Type of Security Definition message response. Valid values: 5 = Reject security proposal |
| 58 | Text | Q | Error message |
| | Standard Trailer | Υ | |

7.5.7 Security Definition Update Report (out)

Purpose: Return instrument identifiers usable for FIX.

Identified by: MsgType = BP

| Tag | FIX tag | g name | Req'd | Comment |
|---------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------|---|
| | Standard Header | | Υ | MsgType = BP |
| 320 | SecurityRegID | | Υ | Client-generated identifier. |
| | | • | | Valid values: |
| 980 | Securit | yUpdateAction | Q | M = Modify |
| 55 | Symbo | l | Q | Symbol of created instrument. |
| 48 | Securit | yID | Q | Order book ID of created instrument. |
| 22 | Securit | tyIDSource | Q | Valid values: M = Marketplace-assigned identifier |
| 454 | NoSec | urityAltID | Q | Number of alternate SecurityIDs. Will always be 1. |
| | | | | Contains the Omnet series struct in integer form with the fields separated by colons ":": country_c: market_c: instrument_group_c: modifier_c: commodity_n: |
| \rightarrow | 455 | SecurityAltID | Q | expiration_date_n : strike_price_i |
| \rightarrow | 456 | SecurityAltIDSource | Q | 101 = Genium INET series definition (NASDAQ Extension) |
| 555 | NoLeg | S | | Number of legs (for strategy/combination) instruments. |
| \rightarrow | 600 | LegSymbol | | Short name of leg instrument. |
| \rightarrow | 602 | LegSecurityID | | Order book ID of leg instrument. |
| \rightarrow | 603 | LegSecurityIDSource | | Valid values: M = Marketplace-assigned identifier |
| \rightarrow | 623 | LegRatioQty | | The ratio of quantity for this individual leg relative to the entire multileg security. |
| | | | | The side of this individual leg (multileg |
| | | | | security). Valid values: |
| | | | | B = As Defined |
| \rightarrow | 624 | LegSide | | C = Opposite |
| 1940 | AssetT | уре | | Valid values: |

| | | | 1 | Precious |
|---------------|------------|------------------------------|---|--|
| | | | | Valid values: |
| 1938 | AssetC | lass | | 5 – Commodity |
| | | | | Valid values: |
| 1939 | AssetS | ubClass | | 13 – Metal |
| | | | | Metal weight unit. The certified weight of the |
| | | | | precious metal. Valid values: |
| | | | | KG – kilogram |
| 996 | Lloit∩fN | Measure | | GR – gram OZ – Troy ounce |
| 990 | UnitOn | weasure | | The market convention for notation of the |
| 21061 | Finene | ssNotation | | metal purity |
| | | | | The conversion factor is used to normalize |
| 21062 | MetalW | /eightConversionFactor | | the order and trade price |
| | | | | The purity of the metal, accurate to 4 |
| | | | | decimal places. |
| 04000 | - : | | | Valid range: |
| 21060 | Finenes | | | 0.0001 to 1.0000 |
| 1147 | | MeasureQty | | The certified weight of the precious metal |
| 2304 | NoAsse | etAttributes | | |
| | | | | Valid values: |
| | | | | MetalType |
| | 2205 | A a a a t A t t with t a T a | | Shape |
| \rightarrow | 2305 | AssetAttributeType | | Refinery |
| | | | | Asset attribute values directly depend on |
| | | | | previously selected type. |
| | | | | For metal types: AU – gold |
| | | | | AG – gold AG – silver |
| | | | | PT – platinum |
| | | | | PD – palladium |
| | | | | For shape types: |
| | | | | BA – Bar |
| | | | | MB – Mini Bar |
| | | | | LB – Large Bar |
| | | | | GB – Granule Bag |
| | | | | NS – Non-standard |
| | | | | OR – Ore |
| | | | | For refinery types: |
| | | | | I – GDL In |
| \rightarrow | 2306 | AssetAttributeValue | | O – GDL Out |
| | Standa | rd Trailer | Υ | |

7.5.8 Execution Report - Combination Order Fill (out)

Purpose: Combination Order Fill.

Identified by: MsgType = 8 AND ExecType = F AND MultiLegReportingType = 3

| Tag | FIX tag name | Req'd | Comment |
|-----|-----------------|-------|-------------|
| | Standard Header | Υ | MsgType = 8 |
| 37 | OrderID | Υ | |

| 11 | ClOrdl |) | Q | |
|---------------|-------------|-------------------------|----------|--|
| | O.O.GIL | <u>-</u> | - | Optional repeating group used for on behalf of |
| | | | | transactions and/or for optional Clearing Firm |
| 453 | NoPart | yIDs | | and Clearing Account. |
| \rightarrow | 448 | PartyID | Q | Party identifier. |
| | | | | Valid values: |
| \rightarrow | 447 | PartyIDSource | Q | D = Proprietary/Custom code |
| | | | | Identifies the type of role for the PartyID |
| | | | | specified. Valid values: Identifies the type or role of the PartyID (448) |
| | | | | specified. Valid values: |
| | | | | 1 = Executing Firm |
| | | | | 7 = Entering Firm |
| | | | | 12 = Executing Trader |
| \rightarrow | 452 | PartyRole | Q | 36 = Entering Trader |
| | | | | 83 = Clearing Account 1001 = Confirmed by Firm |
| | | | | 1002 = Confirmed by User |
| | | | | 1003 Reported by Firm |
| | | | | 1004 Reported by User |
| | | | | 1005 = Affirmed by Firm 1006 = Affirmed by User |
| | | | | 1000 = Allimed by Osei 1007 = Give-up |
| | | | | Account |
| 880 | TrdMat | chID | Q | Match ID assigned by the matching engine. |
| | | | | Combination Match ID assigned by the matching |
| 20034 | | MatchID | Q | engine. |
| 17 | ExecID | <u> </u> | Υ | \(\lambda_1 \); \(\lambda_1 \) |
| 150 | ExecTy | vne | Υ | Valid values: F = Trade |
| 100 | LACOTY | , po | ' | Valid values: |
| | | | | 1 = Partially filled |
| 39 | OrdSta | tus | Υ | 2 = Filled |
| | | | | Optional pass-thru field set by client and echoed |
| 1 | Accoun | | | back by marketplace. |
| 55 | | nent/Symbol | Q | Combination orderbook OMNet short name. |
| 48 | Instrum | ent/SecurityID | Q | Combination Orderbook ID |
| 22 | Inetrum | ent/SecurityIDSource | Q | Valid values: M = Marketplace-assigned identifier |
| | monull | ionir oecunityi Doource | <u> </u> | Valid values: |
| | | | | 1 = Buy |
| 54 | Side | | Υ | 2 = Sell |
| | | | | Valid values: |
| | _ :- | | | 1 = Market |
| 40 | OrdTyp | е | Q | 2 = Limit |
| 44 | Price | | Q | Net price of the combination as entered in the order. |
| | | | ~ | Valid values: |
| | | | | 0 = Day |
| | | | | 3 = Immediate Or Cancel (IOC) |
| | | | | 4 = Fill Or Kill (FoK) |
| | Ti 1 - 1 | Favaa | | S = NASDAQ Extension: Good till End of |
| 59 | TimeIn | Force | Q | Session (GTS) |
| | | | | State type of order expiration. Conditionally required if TimeInForce = GTS. |
| | | | | Valid Values: StateTypeId for GTS or 'A' for Off- |
| 336 | Trading | SessionID | | hour Orders. |
| FIX for BIST | | | | |

FIX for BIST_P2.docx

| 32 | LastQty | | Quantity (e.g. shares) bought/sold on this (last) fill. |
|-----|-----------|---|---|
| 31 | LastPx | | Net price of this (last) multileg fill. |
| 151 | LeavesQty | Υ | |

| 14 | CumQt | у | Υ | |
|---------------|---------|---------------------|---|---|
| 6 | AvgPx | | Υ | Note: Always set to 0.0 |
| 60 | Transa | ctTime | Υ | |
| 442 | MultiLe | gReportingType | Q | Valid values: 3 = Multi-leg security |
| 555 | NoLegs | 5 | Q | Number of legs involved in execution. Maximum number of legs in a message is 15. |
| \rightarrow | 600 | LegSymbol | Q | Omnet short name of leg security |
| \rightarrow | 602 | LegSecurityID | Q | Orderbook ID of leg security |
| \rightarrow | 603 | LegSecurityIDSource | Q | Valid values: M = Marketplace-assigned identifier |
| \rightarrow | 637 | LegLastPx | Q | Trade price for this leg |
| \rightarrow | 1418 | LegLastQty | Q | NASDAQ Extension: Quantity traded in this leg |
| \rightarrow | 20200 | LegTrdMatchID | Q | Indicates same value with 880(TrdMatchID) tag of the matched order |
| 70 | AllocID | | | NASDAQ Extension: Optional pass-thru field set by client and echoed back by marketplace. |
| 797 | СоруМ | sgIndicator | | Set to 'Y' on Drop Copy messages |
| 20199 | OpenC | loseIndicator | | The open/close indicator controls if the resulting position after a trade should be an opening or a closing position. 0 = Default for the account (default value) 1 = Open 2 = Close 4 = Set to default for account Values between 128 and 255 are used to set the open/close indicator per leg for combination instruments. See section 6.6.10 for details. |
| | Standa | rd Trailer | | |

8 General Quote Handling

8.1 Introduction

The Mass Quote message is used by market makers and other actors with similar responsibilities to send quotes into a market. The quote messages, as described in this section, are typically used to send continuous unsolicited quotes in markets with tradable quoting. Such quotes are sent by quote issuers (market makers, specialists, liquidity providers or similar), i.e. actors that have an obligation to provide continuous liquidity in the market.

A quote is two-sided, i.e. normally contains both bid and offer price and size. Many marketplaces limit market makers to one (two-sided) quote in each security.

The Mass Quote message allows the user to submit multiple quotes in a single message.

Responses (acks / rejects) for Mass Quote messages are subject to bilateral agreement between parties and/or as specified in the QuoteResponseLevel (301) field of the request message.

NOTE: The Time-in-Force for continuous quotes is considered to be *Day* in this solution.

8.2 Solution restrictions

Quoting in FIX for Genium INET has the following restrictions:

- Only one two-sided quote per actor per instrument is allowed. This simplifies quote cancellation and generation of quote identifiers, see below.
- The response to a Mass Quote is restricted to negative acks (QuoteResponseLevel = 1).
- All quotes are assumed to be valid until end of day (or until canceled).
- Replacing a quote is as simple as sending a new Mass Quote for the same instrument(s).
- Cancel of a mass quote is achieved by sending a new mass quote with all prices and quantities to 0 (see section Quote Cancellation).
- The pass-thru fields (Account and AllocID) supported in order entry and trade reporting, are **not** supported in quoting transactions.

8.3 Quote Modification

Quote modification is accomplished through the use of the same messages as when adding a quote, i.e. through the Mass Quote message. Replacing a quote in a single quote market is straightforward as every update replaces the old one based on the quote issuer, security (series) and side.

It is possible to replace a double sided quote and leave one side unchanged (for example to avoid loosing priority).

To leave one side of the quote unchanged, set the quantity (Bid or Offer size) on that side set to 0. The price on that side must be set to a non-zero value. This is true even if the currently quoted price is zero (zero is a valid price for certain instruments). If both price and quantity is set to zero that will be interpreted as a quote cancel (see below).

8.4 Quote Cancellation

A quote can be canceled (or withdrawn) by sending a Mass Quote message with bid and offer prices and sizes all set to zero:

- BidPx (132) = 0
- OfferPx (133) = 0
- BidSize (134) = 0
- OfferSize (135) = 0

It is possible to cancel only one side of a double-sided quote by setting the price and the quantity on that side to zero.

8.5 Quote Request

Any participant can issue a quote request message to request market makers to enter quotes in an order book. The quote Request is sent either to all market makers or to the list of specified market makers. Information about available market makers for an instrument is sent out through the Fix Reference Data Server in the Security Definition and Security Definition Update messages.

A Quote Request must contain:

• The instrument a quote is requested for.

It may also optionally contain:

• A minimum quantity

- A side (if not set a request for double-sided quote is assumed)
- List of market makers to send the request to

For Derivatives Market, it is possible to send quote request not only to market makers but also to <u>all market</u> participants.

8.6 Main Workflow

8.6.1 Mass Quotes

The Mass Quote message can contain quotes for multiple securities to support applications that allow for the mass quoting of e.g. an option series. Two levels of repeating groups have been provided to minimize the amount of data required to submit a set of quotes for a class of options (e.g. all option series for IBM).

A QuoteSet specifies the first level of repeating fields for the Mass Quote message. It represents a group of related quotes and can, for example, represent an option class.

Each QuoteSet contains a repeating group of QuoteEntries where each entry represents an individual two-sided quote.

NOTE: This flexible construct is not fully supported in this implementation. We limit each Mass Quote to contain a single Quote Set. The number of quote entries supported is limited by the backend. See note below.

It is possible that the number of Quote Entries for a Quote Set could exceed one's physical or practical message size. It may be necessary to fragment a message across multiple quote messages.

NOTE: The maximum number of quotes in a Mass Quote of *tradable quotes* is configured in the back-end system. See relevant documentation.

The grouping of quotes is as follows:

- NoQuoteSets specifies the number of sets of quotes contained in the message. Will always be one in this solution.
 - QuoteSetID Is a unique ID given to the quote set within the message. Required in FIX. Will be ignored by the back-end.
 - o TotQuoteEntries defines the number of quotes for the quote set across all messages
 - NoQuoteEntries defines the number of quotes contained within this message for this quote set
 - QuoteEntryID Is a unique ID given to a specific quote entry. Can be set to 1, since only one quote per instrument is allowed.
 - Information regarding the security/book to which the quote belong
 - Information regarding the specific quote (bid/ask size and price).

NOTE: It is strongly recommended to set the QuoteEntryIDs as an increasing number starting from 1 on the first entry in each Mass Quote message. This enables the quote issuer to easily identify what quotes have been rejected in case that happens.

8.6.1.1 Limitations

The Mass Quote message can be populated with quotes for different securities as long as they belong to the same partition in Genium INET. Please see relevant Genium INET documentation for information on how to tell which partition a security belongs.

8.6.2 Mass Quote Acknowledgement

Mass Quote Acknowledgement is used as the application level response to a Mass Quote message. The Mass Quote Acknowledgement contains a field for reporting the reason in the event that the entire quote is rejected (QuoteRejectReason [300]). The Mass Quote Acknowledgement also contains a field for each quote that is used in the event that the quote entry is rejected (QuoteEntryRejectReason [368]). The ability to reject an individual quote entry is important so that the majority of quotes can be successfully applied to the market instead of having to reject the entire Mass Quote for a minority of rejected quotes. The Mass Quote Ack has two uses:

- Some quotes rejected. See section 8.11.2 for message details.
- All quotes rejected. See 8.11.3 for message details.

8.6.3 Quote Rejects

The Mass Quote Acknowledgement message – is primarily used to reject Mass Quotes.

8.6.4 Quote Request

The Quote Request message is used to request for quotes in a specific order book. A Quote Request Reject is returned by the system if the Quote Request is rejected.

8.7 Quote Identifiers

8.7.1 Quote Message identifier

Every inbound quote message must be associated with a unique message identifier per FIX session. The message identifier can be used to keep an audit trail of quote updates and is used to link a request message to responses. The message identifier is echoed back on response, fill and other messages that are sent out based on a quote.

Quote ID
 The QuoteID (117) is the message identifier used in Mass Quote messages.

The message identifier is relayed back in the following messages:

| Request Message | Response Message | Message Identifier Mapping |
|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Mass Quote | Mass Quote Acknowledgement | MQ.QuoteID → MQA.QuoteID |
| N/A | Execution Report, | MQ.QuoteID → ClOrdID |

When alternative fields ("or") are shown in the table, the field to use depends on what message was last used to update the quote.

NOTE: It is **strongly** recommended that the QuoteIDs are taken from the same numbering series as the ClOrdID in cases where Orders and Quotes are submitted through the same FIX session. Quote issuers using multiple sessions or even trading applications should ensure QuoteID uniqueness.

8.7.2 Quote Entity Identifier

Every quote must be associated with a unique entity identifier. The identifier is used to identify an individual quote when updating quotes. The identifier can be compared to the OrderID (37) of orders, but is normally static over time as the same quote is continuously updated. Another difference from the OrderID is that the quote issuer includes the identifier in the Quote messages, it is not returned by the marketplace in responses to quotes.

o Quote Entry ID

The QuoteEntryID (299) is the entity identifier used in Mass Quote messages. Since only a single quote is allowed per orderbook and side per issuer, there is no strict FIX requirement to set this to a unique value. However, when the back-end rejects a particular quote in a Mass Quote, it only returns the number of the quote entry counting from the first entry in the Mass Quote. So it is strongly recommended to adopt the same numbering scheme for QuoteEntryIDs; *Number the first entry in the Mass Quote 1, the following 2 etc. This way it will be easy to identify rejected entries*.

It should be noted that a quote issuer is never allowed to have more than one two-sided quote in a single book – irrespective of what identifiers are used.

The Quote entity ID (QuoteEntryID) is echoed back in the following messages:

| Request | | |
|------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| Message | Response Message | Quote Entity Identifier Mapping |
| | Mass Quote | MQ.QuoteEntryID → |
| Mass Quote | Acknowledgement | MQA.QuoteEntryID |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | Execution Report, | |
| N/A | | MQ.QuoteID → ClOrdID |

When alternative fields ("or") are shown in the table, the field to use depends on what message was last used to update the quote.

8.8 Quote Response Level

Derivative markets are characterized by high bandwidth consumption – due to a change in an underlying security price causing multiple (often in the hundreds) of quotes to be recalculated and retransmitted to the market. For that reason the ability for market participants (and the market) to be able to set the level of response requested for a Mass Quote message is specified using the QuoteResponseLevel (301) field.

For regular Mass Quotes the only supported value is:

○ 1 = Requests acknowledgement of invalid or erroneous quote messages only (negative)

8.9 Quote State Changes

A quote is, in principle, regarded as a permanent representation of interest from the relevant market maker, even though it may not always be externally visible (or implemented in the trading engine). This means the quote always has a state: it can only be "not found" when the market maker does not have any side quoted for a security. Empty (or "zero") quote sides are represented using BidPx, OfferPx, BidSize and OfferSize

= 0. However, zero quotes can also be implemented as non-existing quotes.

Quote state changes are divulged by:

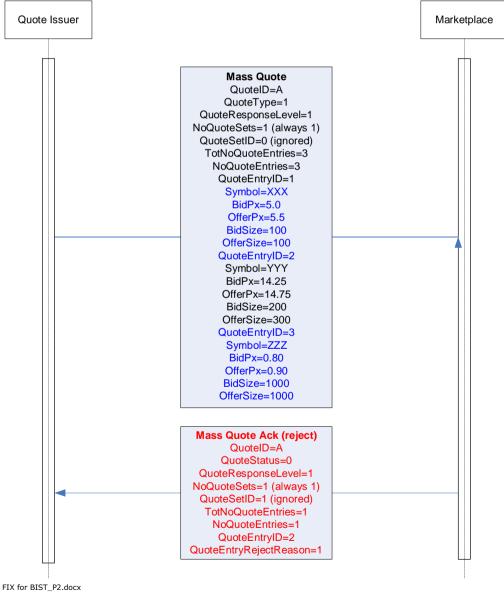
- o The Mass Quote Acknowledgement message after a quote update (excluding fills) and subject to the specified or bilaterally agreed QuoteReponseLevel
- o Execution Reports after fills

A quote can move from any state to any other state.

8.10 Workflows

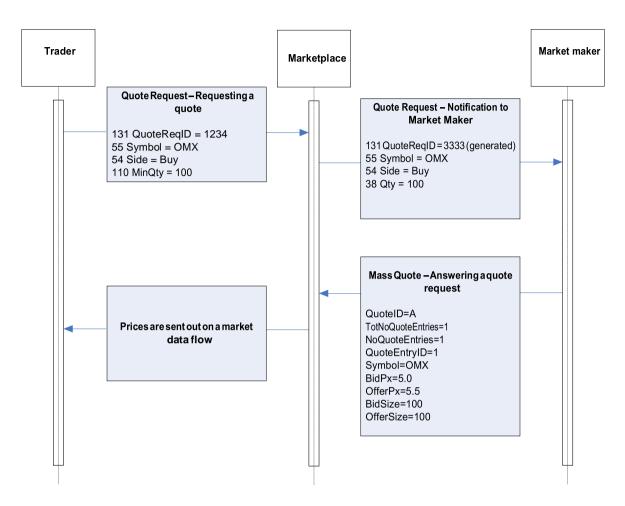
8.10.1 Mass Quote with individual reject

In this scenario a Mass Quote with three entries is sent in. The second entry in the Mass Quote is rejected. Notice how the second entry is numbered 2 (QuoteEntryID=2) in the reject. This will be true regardless how QuoteEntryIDs are set in the inbound Mass Quote. So it is strongly advised to set the QuoteEntryIDs similarlyon the inbound Mass Quotes.



8.10.2 Qute Request Scenario

In this scenario a Quote Request is sent in from a Trader. The Quote Request is then sent to the Market Maker who answers the Quote Request with a Mass Quote.



8.11 Message Details

8.11.1 Mass Quote (in)

| _ | | | Req' | |
|---------------|------------|---------------|------|---|
| Tag | FIX tag | name | d | Comment |
| | Standa | rd Header | Υ | MsgType = i |
| 117 | Quotell |) | Υ | Quote issuer assigned message identifier |
| | | | | Identifies the type of quote. |
| | | | | Valid values: |
| 537 | QuoteT | уре | Q | 1 = Tradeable |
| | | | | Level of Response requested from receiver |
| | | | | of quote messages. |
| | | | | Valid values: |
| | | | | 1 = Acknowledge only negative or |
| 301 | QuoteR | tesponseLevel | Q | erroneous quotes |
| | | | | Optional repeating group used for on behalf |
| | | | | of transactions and/or for optional |
| 453 | NoPartyIDs | | | AFK/Custodian identifier. |
| \rightarrow | 448 | PartyID | Q | Party identifier. |
| \rightarrow | 447 | PartyIDSource | Q | Valid values: |

| | | | | | D = Proprietary/Custom code |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------|--------|---|
| | | | | | Identifies the type of role for the PartyID |
| | | | | | specified. Valid values: |
| \rightarrow | 452 | Pa | artyRole | Q | 28 = Custodian |
| | A | 1 | | | Requiredl pass-thru field set by client and |
| 1 | Acco | unt | | Q | echoed back by marketplace. |
| | | | | | Account type |
| | | | | | Valid values: A = Customer |
| | | | | | P = Principal |
| | | | | | F = Fund Order |
| | | | | | C = Primary Dealer Corp |
| | | | | | K = Primary Dealer Govt |
| | | | | | O = Portfolio Mgmt Company |
| | | | | | T = Investment Trust |
| | | | | | Y = Other Fund |
| 500 | 01. | | -20 | | S = Special Client |
| 528 | Orde | rCapa | city | Q | N = Other 2 |
| | | | | | D = Other 3 |
| | | | | | NOTE: OrderCapacity is not used by derivatives market |
| 296 | ΝοΟι | uoteSe | | Υ | Only one Quote set allowed in this solution. |
| 200 | 1100 | 14000000000 | | | Required in FIX. Will be ignored by the |
| \rightarrow | 302 | Quot | eSetID | Υ | back-end. |
| | | | | | Total number of quotes for all quote sets |
| | 004 | - | 0 . 5 . : | ., | (will be equal to NoQuoteEntries in this |
| \rightarrow | 304 | I OtiN | oQuoteEntries | Υ | solution). |
| | 205 | NaOı | uoto Entrico | Υ | Number of double-sided quotes in Quote |
| \rightarrow | 295 | NOQ | uoteEntries | ı | Set. Recommended to be set to an increasing |
| | | | | | number, starting with 1 in each Mass |
| \rightarrow | \rightarrow | 299 | QuoteEntryID | Υ | Quote. |
| | | | , | | OMNet short name. Symbol or |
| \rightarrow | \rightarrow | 55 | Instrument/Symbol | | SecurityID+SecurityIDSource must be set. |
| | | 40 | Instrument/Security | | Onderk and JD |
| \rightarrow | \rightarrow | 48 | ID | | Orderbook ID |
| | | 22 | Instrument/Security | | Valid values: |
| → | → | | IDSource BidDy | | M = Marketplace-assigned identifier |
| → | \rightarrow | | BidPx OfferPx | Q Q | |
| → | | 134 | BidSize | Q | |
| → | <u>→</u> | | | | |
| \rightarrow | Stan | 135 dard T | | Q Y | |
| | Sian | uaiù I | Idiiel | T | |

8.11.2 Mass Quote Acknowledgement – some quotes rejected (out)

| Tag | FIX tag name | Req' d | Comment |
|-----|-----------------|-----------|---|
| | Standard Header | Υ | MsgType = b |
| 117 | QuoteID | | |
| 297 | QuoteStatus | Y | Identifies the status of the mass quote acknowledgement. Valid values: 0 = Accept |

| 301 | Quot | eResp | oonseLevel | Q | Level of Response requested from receiver of quote messages. |
|---------------|---------------|---------|-------------------|---|---|
| | | · | | | Valid values: |
| | | | | | 1 = Acknowledge only negative or erroneous |
| | | | | | quotes |
| 507 | 0 | - T | | | Identifies the type of quote. |
| 537 | Quot | еТуре | | Q | Valid values:1 = Tradeable |
| 453 | NoPa | artyIDs | 3 | | Optional repeating group used for on behalf of transactions. |
| \rightarrow | 448 | Party | | Q | Party identifier. |
| | | | | | Valid values: |
| \rightarrow | 447 | Party | /IDSource | Q | D = Proprietary/Custom code |
| \rightarrow | 452 | Party | /Role | Q | Identifies the type of role for the PartyID specified. Valid values: Identifies the type or role of the PartyID (448) specified. Valid values: 1 = Executing Firm 7 = Entering Firm 12 = Executing Trader 36 = Entering Trader 36 = Entering Account 1001 = Confirmed by Firm 1002 = Confirmed by User 1003 Reported by Firm 1004 Reported by User 1005 = Affirmed by Firm 1006 = Affirmed by User |
| | | | | | Account Multiple quote sets not supported. Will |
| 296 | Quot | eSetA | ckGrp/NoQuoteSets | Υ | always be 1. |
| \rightarrow | 302 | Quot | eSetID | Υ | Required in FIX. Will be set to 1. |
| \rightarrow | 295 | NoQ | uoteEntries | Υ | Number of double-sided quotes in Quote Set. |
| → | \rightarrow | 299 | QuoteEntryID | Y | Will be set to the number in the order the entries appeared in the incoming Mass Quote (regardless of the QuoteEntryIDs actually set in the Mass Quote). Example: Will be set to 2 if the second entry in the Mass Quote was rejected. |
| | | 000 | QuoteEntryRejectR | | |
| \rightarrow | \rightarrow | 368 | eason | 1 | Reject reason for this individual quote. |
| 50 | Toyt | | | | Will contain the error message(s) from the back-end. NOTE: If more than one quote is rejected, the error messages are separated by a "#" |
| 58 | Text | dard T | roilor | V | the error messages are separated by a "#". |
| | Stan | uard I | raner | Υ | |

8.11.3 Mass Quote Acknowledgement – All Quotes Rejected (out)

| Tag | FIX tag name | Req'd | Comment |
|-----|-----------------|-------|---|
| | Standard Header | Υ | MsgType = b |
| 117 | QuoteID | Q | From Mass Quote |
| 297 | QuoteStatus | Υ | Identifies the status of the mass quote acknowledgement. Valid values: 5 = Reject |

| | | | Reason Quote was rejected. Valid values: |
|-----|--------------------|---|--|
| | | | 6 = Duplicate Quote IDs |
| 300 | QuoteRejectReason | | 99 = Other |
| | | | Level of Response requested from receiver |
| | | | of quote messages. |
| | | | Valid values: |
| | | | 1 = Acknowledge only negative or erroneous |
| 301 | QuoteResponseLevel | Q | quotes |
| | | | Identifies the type of quote. |
| 537 | QuoteType | Q | Valid values: |

| | | | | 1 = Tradeable |
|---------------|------------|---------------|---|---|
| 453 | NoPartyIDs | | | Optional repeating group used for on behalf of transactions. |
| \rightarrow | 448 | PartyID | Q | Party identifier. |
| \rightarrow | 447 | PartyIDSource | Q | Valid values: D = Proprietary/Custom code |
| → | 452 | PartyRole | Q | Identifies the type of role for the PartyID specified. Valid values: Identifies the type or role of the PartyID (448) specified. Valid values: 1 = Executing Firm 7 = Entering Firm 12 = Executing Trader 36 = Entering Trader 83 = Clearing Account 1001 = Confirmed by Firm 1002 = Confirmed by User 1003 Reported by Firm 1004 Reported by User 1005 = Affirmed by User 1006 = Affirmed by User 1007 = Give-up Account |
| 58 | 8 Text | | | |
| | Stand | dard Trailer | Υ | |

8.11.4 Quote Request - (in)

| Tag | FIX ta | g name | Req'd | Comment |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------------------|-------|--|
| | Standa | ard Header | Υ | MsgType = R |
| | | | | Unique identifier assigned by the |
| 131 | Quote | ReqID | Q | requestor. Will be returned in responses. |
| 146 | NoRel | atedSym | Q | Will be set to 1 |
| | | | | Short name of instrument. |
| | | | | NOTE: Must be set to [N/A] if SecurityID is |
| \rightarrow | 55 | Intrumetn/Symbol | Υ | used as instrument identifier. |
| \rightarrow | 48 | Instrument/SecurityID | | OrderBook ID |
| | | | | Valid values: |
| \rightarrow | 22 | Instrument/SecurityIDSource | | M = Marketplace-assigned identifier |
| | | | | Valid values: |
| | | | | 1 = Buy |
| | | | | 2 = Sell |
| | | • . | | NOTE: The absence of a side implies that a |
| \rightarrow | 54 | Side | | two-sided quote is being requested. |
| | | | | Minimum quantity requested. |
| | 440 | 14: 04 | | NOTE: The absence of MinQty implies that |
| \rightarrow | 110 | MinQty | | any size is acceptable. |
| 1440 | 4440 N B 4B 4B | | | Optional if sending to specified market |
| 1116 | NoRootParyIDs | | | makers |
| \rightarrow | 1117 | RootPartyID | Q | Party identifier. |
| | | | | Valid values: |
| | 1118 | RootPartyIDSource | Q | D = Proprietary/Custom code |
| | | | | Role of the current PartyID. Valid values: |
| | 1119 | RootPartyRole | Q | 66 = Market Maker* |

| Standard Trailer | Υ | |
|------------------|---|--|

^{*} In existing Quote Request functionality, role of the counterparty may not always be Market Maker for Derivatives Market.

8.11.5 Quote Request - (out)

| Tag | FIX ta | g name | Req'd | Comment |
|---------------|---------|---------------|-------|---|
| | Stand | ard Header | Υ | MsgType = R |
| 131 | Quote | ReqID | Q | From Incoming Quote Request |
| 1116 | NoRo | otPartyIDs | | Optional repeating group. Identifies the submitter of the Quote Request |
| \rightarrow | 1117 | RootPartyID | Q | Party identifier. |
| \rightarrow | 1118 | PartyIDSource | Q | Valid values: D = Proprietary/Custom code |
| \rightarrow | 1119 | RootPartyRole | Q | Identifies the type of role for the PartyID specified. Valid values: 7 = Entering Firm 36 = Entering Trader |
| 146 | | atedSym | Q | Will be set to 1 |
| → | 55 | Symbol | Q | Short name of Instrument |
| | | | | Valid values: 1 = Buy 2 = Sell NOTE: The absence of a side implies that a |
| \rightarrow | 54 Side | | | two-sided quote is being requested. |
| \rightarrow | 110 | MinQty | | The minimum Quantity to fulfill |
| | Stand | ard Trailer | Υ | |

8.11.6 Quote Request Reject (out)

| Tag | FIX t | ag name | Req'd | Comment |
|---------------|-------|-----------------------------|-------|--|
| | Stand | dard Header | Υ | MsgType = AG |
| | | | | Unique identifier assigned by the |
| 131 | Quot | eReqID | Υ | requestor |
| | | | | Valid values: |
| 658 | Quot | eRequstRejectReason | Υ | 99 = Other |
| 146 | NoRe | elatedSym | Q | Will be set to 1 |
| | | | | Short name of instrument. |
| | | | | NOTE: Must be set to [N/A] if SecurityID is |
| \rightarrow | 55 | Intrumetn/Symbol | Υ | used as instrument identifier. |
| \rightarrow | 48 | Instrument/SecurityID | Q | OrderBook ID |
| | | | | Valid values: |
| \rightarrow | 22 | Instrument/SecurityIDSource | Q | M = Marketplace-assigned identifier |
| 58 | Text | | | Free text description of the reject |
| | Stan | dard Trailer | Υ | |

9 Reporting of privately negotiated Trades

9.1 Introduction

Trades may, subject to regulations or bilateral agreement, be reported to the marketplace in the following cases:

• Trades negotiated between market participants without using execution mechanisms provided FIX for BIST_P2.docx

- by the Marketplace
- Trades formed at other execution venues but reported to the marketplace for regulatory or publication reasons. Such execution venues may include (systematic) internalizers, ECN's, ATS's, MTF's and others regulated markets. (*Not supported in this solution*)

The marketplace can allow trades to be reported using a set of different mechanisms, the mechanisms currently supported over FIX are:

One-Party Report for Matching

Used when both parties report their trade half. The marketplace matches the reports on security, price, quantity and possibly other conditions.

Two-Party Reports

Used when one of the parties report both sides of a trade by agreement between the parties. Generally allowed only when the marketplace can verify that such an agreement exists between the parties.

9.2 Identifiers

9.2.1 Trade Report ID

The TradeReportID (571) is similar to the ClOrdID used for orders and executions. A unique Trade Report ID must be set on all reported trades (TCR) inbound to the marketplace. If a client wants to cancel a previous Trade Report, he can use the TradeReportRefID to refer to the original TraderReportID. There is one important exception to the analogy of ClOrdIDs. The marketplace sets its own TradeReportIDs on outbound TCRs (like confirmed trades).

9.2.2 Trade Report Reference ID

The TradeReportRefID (572) is used to refer to a previous TCR. A submitter of a reported trade can use TradeReportRefID in subsequent cancellations to the reported trade. The marketplace, which sets its own TradeReportIDs on outbound trade confirmations, uses the TradeReportRefID to reference *the submitters TradeReportID* from the original trade report, for example on confirmations to reported trades.

9.2.3 Secondary Trade Report ID

This ID (818) is set by the marketplace on Trade Capture Report Ack messages. It is an interim identifier assigned to the trade that is valid until the trade is confirmed. The Secondary Trade Report ID carries the Genium INET order_number. Analogous to the OrderID on Orders, this is the preferred identifier to use when canceling a previous Trade Capture Report since it requires no lookup in the gateway. To use it in a Trade Cancel, set SecondaryTradeReportRefID (881) to the value received in 818 in the previous TCR Ack message.

9.2.4 Secondary Trade Report Reference ID

The SecondaryTradeReportRefID (881) is the preferred ID to use when canceling a previously reported trade that has not yet been confirmed by the marketplace.

9.2.5 Timestamps

9.2.5.1 Settlement Date

SettlDate (64) contains the Settlement date.

9.2.5.2 Time of Agreement

Time of agreement is shown by the TransBkdTime (483) field. FIX for BIST P2.docx

9.3 Main Workflow

9.3.1 Trade Capture Report

The Trade Capture Report message is used for the following purposes:

• To submit a new Trade Report (one-party or two-party)

- To update a Trade Report (not supported in this solution)
- To cancel a Trade Report
- For the marketplace to publish trade confirmations (see chapter 10)
- For the marketplace to publish updates to previous trade confirmations (see chapter 10)
- To cancel a confirmed trade (see chapter 10)
- For the marketplace to notify the contra party when a one-party report has been sent in.

9.3.1.1 Submitting a new Trade Report

The TCR message is used to submit off-exchange negotiated trades to the marketplace. Trade Reporting is limited to two models:

- The *one-party report for matching* model, where both parties report the trade to the marketplace. The marketplace always responds with a Trade Capture Report Ack accepting or rejecting the trade report. When both parties have submitted their side of the trade it is matched by the marketplace and a confirmed trade (also using TCR) is issued.
- The *two-party report* model, where one party reports for both sides. An agreement must be in place between the parties. The marketplace always responds with a Trade Capture Report Ack accepting or rejecting the trade report. If the report is accepted, a trade confirmation is sent to both parties.

9.3.1.2 Trade Types

The TrdType tag (828) is used to specify the type of trade being reported to the marketplace. A list of supported Trade Type values is supplied separately by the marketplace. Note that there may be limitations on which trade types are allowed for a certain instrument and/or participant. It is out of scope of this document to fully specify all such rules. Please refer to the member trading rules for further information.

9.3.1.3 Marketplace notification to counterparty

When a one-party report for matching is first entered, the marketplace will send a TCR as a notification to the counterparty. See section 9.5.5 for message details.

If the counterparty cancels the trade report causing the notification, a Delete Notification to counterparty will be sent out. See section 9.5.6 for message details.

When the trade report causing the notification gets matched, a Delete Notification to counterparty will be sent out. See workflow example 10.3.2 for details.

NOTE: Notification to counterparty messages will not contain the TargetSubID (57). See section 10.1.5 for details.

9.3.1.4 Marketplace publication of Confirmed Trades

The marketplace uses the TCR to publish confirmed trades, whether auto-matched or reported by clients. See chapter 10 for details.

9.3.2 Trade Capture Report Acknowledgement

The TCR Ack is used to acknowledge or reject a Trade Capture Report submitted to the exchange. You will always receive a Trace Capture Report Ack when reporting a trade.

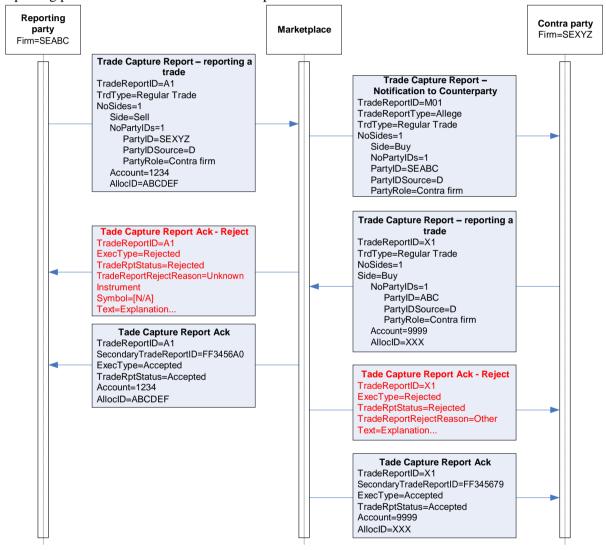
9.4 Workflows

The workflows presented here are meant to clarify the use of the most important fields in the Trade Capture Report and Trade Capture Report Ack messages. The workflows are based on the tables in FIX Protocol Specification 5.0 SP1 [1], Volume 5, Appendix B. They have been modified for this solution.

9.4.1 One-party Report for matching

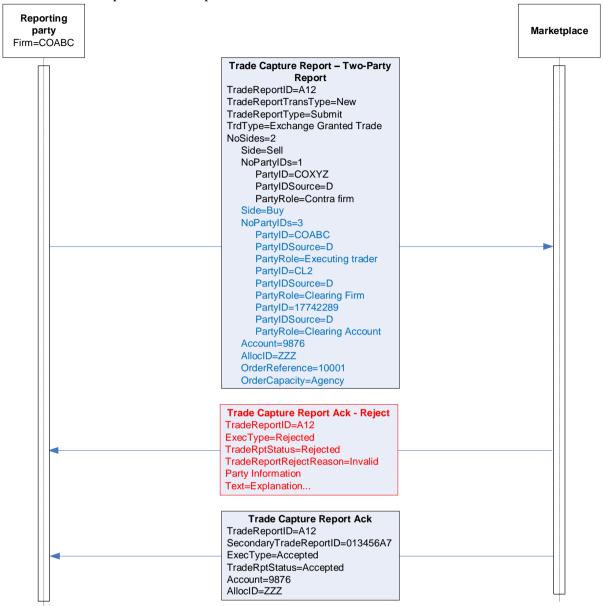
In this example Each Side of a trade reports its own side. When the first party has reported his side, the counterparty receives a notification (see section 9.5.5 for message details).

When both sides have reported the trade it is matched. The resulting confirmation sent out to both reporting parties is described in detail in chapter 10.



9.4.2 Two-party Report

The reporting party reports for both sides. When the Two-Party report is accepted a confirmation will be sent out to both parties. See chapter 10 for details.





9.5 Message Details

9.5.1 Trade Capture Report - One-Party Report for Matching (in)

| Tag | FIX tag name | | | d Comment |
|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---|
| | | ard Header | Y | MsgType = AE |
| 571 | 1 | ReportID | Y | Client-generated identifier |
| | | | | Valid values: |
| 487 TradeReportTransType | | | Q | 0 = New |
| | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | Valid values: |
| 856 | Trade | ReportType | Q | 0 = Submit |
| 828 | TrdTy | ре | Q | For valid values, please see 9.3.1.2 |
| | | | | Indicates if the trade capture report was previously reported to the counterparty Valid values: |
| 570 | Previo | ouslyReported | Y | N = No |
| 1116 | | otPartyIDs | | Number of party id entries (used for onbehalf-of transactions) |
| \rightarrow | 1117 | RootPartyID | Q | Party identifier. |
| \rightarrow | 1118 | RootPartyIDSource | Q | Valid values: D = Proprietary/Custom code |
| → | | RootPartyRole | Q | Identifies the type of role for the PartyID specified. Valid values: 1 = Executing Firm 12 = Executing Trader |
| 55 | 55 Instrument/Symbol | | | OMNet short name. Either Symbol or SecurityID+SecurityIDSource must be set. |
| 48 | Instrur | ment/SecurityID | | Orderbook ID |
| 22 | Instrur | ment/SecurityIDSource | | Valid values: M = Marketplace-assigned identifier |
| 32 | LastQ | ty | Υ | Traded quantity |
| 31 | LastP | ζ | Υ | Trade Price |
| 21100 | LastU | nderlyingPx | | |
| 75 | 75TradeDate | | Y | Trade Date. Must be set to a valid date. Required in FIX but ignored. |
| 60 | Transa | actTime | Y | Time of execution/order creation |
| | SettID | | | Settlement Date |
| 552 | NoSid | es | Y | Set to 1, only counterparty given |
| | | | | Valid values: 1 = Buy |
| \rightarrow | 54 | Side | Υ | 2 = Sell |
| \rightarrow | | OrderID | Y | Required in FIX, but ignored |
| | | - | | Normally set to 1 (counterparty). Can be set |
| \rightarrow | 453 | NoPartyIDs | Q | to 2 if trade is to be given up on entry. |
| \rightarrow | \rightarrow | 448 PartyID | Q | Counterparty ID/Take-up Firm |

| | | | | | Valid values : |
|---------------|---------------|---------|-----------------|---|--|
| \rightarrow | \rightarrow | 447 | PartyIDSource | Q | D = Propr. Code |
| | | | | | Identifies the type of role for the PartyID specified. Valid values: |
| → | → | 452 | PartyRole | Q | Identifies the type or role of the PartyID (448) specified. Valid values: 1 = Executing Firm 7 = Entering Firm 12 = Executing Trader 36 = Entering Trader 33 = Clearing Account 1001 = Confirmed by Firm 1002 = Confirmed by User 1003 Reported by User 1004 Reported by User 1005 = Affirmed by Firm 1006 = Affirmed by User |
| | | | | | 1007 = Give-up Account |
| | | | | | Optional pass-thru field set by client and |
| \rightarrow | 1 | Accou | nt | | echoed back by marketplace. |
| | | | | | Account type. From Order. |
| | | | • | | NOTE: OrderCapacity is not used by |
| \rightarrow | 528 | Order | Capacity | | derivatives market |
| \rightarrow | 70 | Alloci |) | | Optional pass-thru field set by client and echoed back by marketplace. |
| \rightarrow | 483 | Transl | 3kdTime | | Time of agreement. |
| | 20400 | Once | Place Indicate: | | The open/close indicator controls if the resulting position after a trade should be an opening or a closing position. 0 = Default for the account (default value) 1 = Open 2 = Close Values between 128 and 255 are used to set the open/close indicator per leg for combination instruments. See section 6.6.10 |
| \rightarrow | | | CloseIndicator | | for details. |
| | Standa | ard Tra | ailer | Υ | |

9.5.2 Trade Capture Report – Two-Party Report (in)

| Tag | FIX tag name | Req'd | Comment |
|-----|-----------------------|-------|---|
| | Standard Header | Υ | MsgType = AE |
| 571 | TradeReportID | Υ | Client-generated identifier |
| | | | Valid values: |
| 487 | TradeReportTransType | Q | 0 = New |
| | | | Valid values: |
| 856 | TradeReportType | Q | 0 = Submit |
| 828 | TrdType | Q | For valid values, please see 9.3.1.2. |
| | | | Indicates if the trade capture report was previously reported to the counterparty Valid values: |
| 570 | PreviouslyReported | Υ | N = No |
| | | | OMNet short name. Either Symbol or |
| 55 | Instrument/Symbol | | SecurityID+SecurityIDSource must be set. |
| 48 | Instrument/SecurityID | | Orderbook ID |

FIX for BIST_P2.docx

| 22 | Inetrur | nont/S | ocurity/DSource | | Valid values: M = Marketplace-assigned identifier |
|---------------|--|----------|-----------------|--|---|
| _ | Instrument/SecurityIDSource LastQty | | | Y | Traded quantity |
| | LastPx | | | Y | Trade Price |
| | LastUr | | naPy | ' | Trade Frice |
| 21100 | Lastoi | lacityii | rigi x | | Trade Date. Must be set to a valid date. |
| 75 | Tradel | Date | | Υ | Required in FIX but ignored. |
| | Transa | | <u></u> | Y | Time of execution/order creation |
| | SettID | | | <u> </u> | Settlement Date |
| 552 | NoSid | es | | Y | Set to 2 for two-party reports |
| | | | | | Valid values: |
| | | | | | 1 = Buy |
| \rightarrow | 54 | Side | | Υ | 2 = Sell |
| \rightarrow | 37 | Orderl | D | Y | Required in FIX, but ignored |
| \rightarrow | 453 | NoPar | tylDs | Q | |
| \rightarrow | \rightarrow | 448 | PartyID | Q | Reporting party/Counterparty ID |
| | | | | | Valid values : |
| \rightarrow | \rightarrow | 447 | PartyIDSource | Q | D = Propr. Code |
| | | | | | Valid values: |
| | | | | | 1 = Executing Firm |
| | | | | | 12 = Executing Trader 14 = Giveup Clearing Firm |
| | | | | | 17 = Contra Firm |
| | | | | | 28 = Custodian |
| \rightarrow | \rightarrow | 452 | PartyRole | Q | 83 = Clearing Account |
| | | | , | | Time of agreement. |
| | | L. | _ . | | NOTE: Can only set on the reporting party |
| \rightarrow | 483 | Transl | 3kdTime | | side. |
| | | | | | Optional pass-thru field set by client and |
| | , | ۸ ۵۵۵۰۰ | nt | | echoed back by marketplace. Only valid for |
| \rightarrow | I | Accou | ΠL | | PartyRole = Executing Firm or Contra Firm) |
| | | | | | Account type. From Order. NOTE: OrderCapacity is not used by |
| \rightarrow | 528 | Order | Capacity | | derivatives market |
| | 320 | 2.301 | | | Optional pass-thru field set by client and |
| | | | | | echoed back by marketplace. Only valid for |
| \rightarrow | 70 AllocID | | | PartyRole = Executing Firm or Contra Firm) | |
| | | | | | The open/close indicator controls if the |
| | | | | | resulting position after a trade should be an |
| | 20100 | Open | CloseIndicator | | opening or a closing position. 0 = Default for the account (default value) |
| _ | 20199 | Openic | Jiosemulcalul | | 1 = Open |
| | | | | | 2 = Close |
| | | | | | Values between 128 and 255 are used to set |
| | | | | | the open/close indicator per leg for |
| | | | | | combination instruments. See section 6.6.10 |
| | | | | | for details. |
| | Standa | ard Tra | ailer | Υ | |

9.5.3 Trade Capture Report Ack (out)

| Tag FIX tag name | Req'd Comment |
|------------------|---------------|
|------------------|---------------|

| | Standard | Header | Υ | MsgType = AR |
|---------------|------------------------|--------------------|---|--|
| 571 | TradeRep | ortID | Υ | The client-generated identifier |
| 818 | Secondar | yTradeReportID | | Genium INET order number. |
| | | | | Valid values: |
| 150 | ExecType |) | Υ | 0 = Accepted |
| | | | | Valid values: |
| 939 | TradeRpt | | Q | 0 = Accepted |
| 55 | Instrumen | | Q | OMNet short name |
| 48 | Instrumen | t/SecurityID | Q | Orderbook ID |
| | | | | Valid values: |
| 22 | Instrumen | t/SecurityIDSource | Q | M = Marketplace-assigned identifier |
| | l | | | Optional pass-thru field set by client and |
| 70 | AllocID | | | echoed back by marketplace. |
| , | A | | | Optional pass-thru field set by client and |
| 1 | Account | | | echoed back by marketplace. |
| | | | | Account type, set by client and echoed |
| | | | | back by marketplace. NOTE: OrderCapacity is not used by |
| 528 | OrderCap | acity | | derivatives market |
| 020 | Отастоар | doity | | Number of party id entries (used for on- |
| | | | | behalf-of transactions and/or |
| 1116 | NoRootPa | artvIDs | | AFK/Custodian identifier. |
| \rightarrow | 1117 | RootPartyID | Q | Party identifier. |
| | | - | | Valid values: |
| \rightarrow | 1118 RootPartyIDSource | | Q | D = Proprietary/Custom code |
| | | | | Identifies the type of role for the PartyID |
| | | | | specified. Valid values: |
| | | | | 14 = Giveup Clearing Firm |
| | | L | | 28 = Custodian |
| <i>→</i> | 1119 | RootPartyRole | Q | 83 = Clearing Account |
| 797 | 797 CopyMsgIndicator | | | Set to 'Y' on Drop Copy messages |
| | Standard | Trailer | Υ | |
| | | | | |

9.5.4 Trade Capture Report Ack - Reject (out)

| Tag | FIX tag name | Req'd | Comment |
|-----|-------------------------|-------|---|
| | Standard Header | Υ | MsgType = AR |
| 571 | TradeReportID | Υ | The client-generated identifier |
| 150 | ЕхесТуре | Υ | Valid values: 8 = Rejected |
| 939 | TradeRptStatus | Q | Valid values: 1 = Rejected |
| 751 | TradeReportRejectReason | Q | Valid values: 1 = Invalid Party Information 2 = Unknown Instrument 3 = Unauthorized To Report Trades 4 = Invalid Trade Type 99 = Other |
| 55 | Instrument/Symbol | Υ | NOTE: Set to [N/A] |
| 58 | Text | | Can contain error message |
| | Standard Trailer | Υ | |

9.5.5 Trade Capture Report – Notification to Counterparty (out) (Currently only supported for drop copy sessions)

| Tag | FIX tag | name | | Req'd | Comment |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|----------|--|
| | Standard Header | | | Υ | MsgType = AE |
| 571 | TradeReportID | | | Υ | Identifier assigned by marketplace |
| | · | | | | Valid values: |
| 487 | TradeReportTransType | | | Q | 0 = New |
| | | | | | Valid values: |
| 856 | | eportType | | Q | 1 = Alleged |
| 828 | TrdType | 9 | | Q | For valid values, please see 9.3.1.2. |
| | | | | | Valid values: 1= Uncompared, unmatched or |
| 573 | MatchSt | tatus | | Q | unaffirmed |
| 0,0 | Matorio | iatao | | <u> </u> | Indicates if the trade capture report was |
| | | | | | previously reported to the counterparty |
| | | | | | Valid values: |
| 570 | | slyReporte | | Υ | N = No |
| 55 | | ent/Symbol | | Q | OMNet short name |
| 48 | Instrume | ent/Security | yID | Q | Orderbook ID |
| 00 | | | 100 | | Valid values: |
| 22 | | ent/Security | yIDSource | Q | M = Marketplace-assigned identifier |
| 32 | LastQty | | | Y | Traded quantity |
| 31 | LastPx | | | Υ | Trade Price |
| 21100 | | derlyingPx | | | |
| 75 | TradeDa | | | Υ | Always set to date of trade. |
| 60 | Transac | | | Υ | Time of execution/order creation |
| 64 | SettlDat | e | | | Settlement Date |
| 552 | NoSides | 1 | | Υ | Always 1 Side |
| | | | | | Valid values: |
| | | | | | 1 = Buy |
| \rightarrow | 54 | Side | | Υ | 2 = Sell |
| | | | | | OrderID is required in FIX, but set to |
| \rightarrow | | OrderID | | Υ | "NONE" |
| \rightarrow | 453 NoPartyIDs | | s | Q | Always set to 1 |
| \rightarrow | \rightarrow | 448 | PartyID | Q | Counterparty ID (reporting party) |
| | | | PartyIDSourc | | Valid values : |
| \rightarrow | \rightarrow | 447 | e | Q | D = Propr. Code |
| | | | | | Valid values: |
| | | | | | 7 = Entering Firm |
| | | | | | 17 = Contra Firm |
| \rightarrow | | 452 | PartyRole | Q | 36 = Entering Trader |
| \rightarrow | 483 | TransBkd | Time | | Time of agreement. |
| 797 | | gIndicator | | | Set to 'Y' on Drop Copy messages |
| | Standar | d Trailer | | Υ | |

9.5.6 Trade Capture Report – Delete Notification to Counterparty (out) (Currently only supported for drop copy sessions)

| | • | • | |
|-----|---|-------|---|
| Tag | FIX tag name | Req'd | Comment |
| | Standard Header | Υ | MsgType = AE |
| 571 | TradeReportID | Υ | Identifier assigned by marketplace |
| 572 | TradeReportRefID | | TradeReportID of previous notification to be modified or cancelled. |

| Valid values: 487 TradeReportTransType Q 1 = Cancel Valid values: 486 TradeReportType Q 1 = Alleged 828 TrdType Q For valid values, please see 9.3. | |
|--|---------|
| Valid values: 856 TradeReportType Q 1 = Alleged | |
| | |
| 828 TrdType O For valid values places see 0.3 | |
| Ozo Hurype Q Horvallu values, please see 3.3. | 1.2. |
| Valid values: | |
| 1= Uncompared, unmatched or | |
| 573 MatchStatus Q unaffirmed | |
| Indicates if the trade capture repo | |
| previously reported to the counte | erparty |
| 570 PreviouslyReported Y Valid values: N = No | |
| 55 Instrument/Symbol Q OMNet short name | |
| 48 Instrument/SecurityID Q Orderbook ID | |
| Valid values: | |
| 22 Instrument/SecurityIDSource Q M = Marketplace-assigned identified | fier |
| 32 LastQty Y Traded quantity | |
| 31 LastPx Y Trade Price | |
| 21100 LastUnderlyingPx | |
| 75 TradeDate Y Always set to date of trade. | |
| 60 TransactTime Y Time of execution/order creation | |
| 64 SettlDate Settlement Date | |
| 552 NoSides Y Always 1 Side | |
| Valid values: | |
| 1 = Buy | |
| \rightarrow 54Side Y $2 = Sell$ | |
| OrderID is required in FIX, but set | to |
| → 37OrderID Y "NONE" | 10 |
| → 453NoPartyIDs Q Always set to 1 | |
| → → 448 PartyID Q Counterparty ID (reporting party) | |
| Valid values : | |
| \rightarrow \rightarrow 447 PartyIDSource Q D = Propr. Code | |
| Valid values: | |
| 7 = Entering Firm | |
| 17 = Contra Firm | |
| \rightarrow \rightarrow 452 PartyRole Q 36 = Entering Trader | |
| → 483 TransBkdTime Time of agreement. | |
| 797 CopyMsgIndicator Set to 'Y' on Drop Copy message | es |
| Standard Trailer Y | |

9.5.7 Trade Capture Report – Deal on Hold Accepted (out) (Currently only supported for drop copy sessions)

| Tag | FIX tag name | Req'd | Comment |
|------|------------------|-------|--|
| | Standard Header | Y | MsgType = AE |
| 571 | TradeReportID | Y | Identifier assigned by marketplace |
| 1003 | TradeID | Q | Unique identifier for trade. |
| | | | NOTE: For OTC trades, this is formatted as a single |
| | | | hex-encoded 64-bit value. |
| 572 | TradeReportRefID | Q | From inbound TCR |

| 818 | Seco | ndaryT | TradeReportID | Q | Genium INET order_number. Also present in |
|---------------|---------------|---------|---------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| | | _ | previous TCR Ack message. | | |
| 487 | Trade | eRepoi | rtTransType | Q | Valid values: |
| | 1 | | | 2 = Replace | |
| | | | | 4 = Reverse | |
| 856 | Trade | eRepoi | rtType | Q | Valid values: |
| | | | | | 0 = Submit |
| 828 | TrdT | | | | |
| 573 | Matc | hStatu | S | Q | Valid values: |
| | | | | | 0 = Compared, matched or affirmed |
| | | | | | 1 = Uncompared, unmatched, or unaffirmed |
| 880 | - | IatchII | | Q | Match ID assigned by the matching engine. |
| 570 | Previ | ouslyF | Reported | Y | Indicates if the trade capture report was previously |
| | | | | | reported to the counterparty |
| | | | | | Valid values: |
| | | | | | N = No |
| 55 | | | Symbol | Q | OMNet short name |
| 48 | | | SecurityID | Q | Orderbook ID |
| 22 | Instru | ıment/ | SecurityIDSource | Q | Valid values: |
| | | | | | M = Marketplace-assigned identifier |
| 32 | Last(| | | Y | Traded quantity |
| 31 | LastF | | | Y | Trade Price |
| 75 | TradeDate | | Y | Always set to date of trade. | |
| 60 | | sactTir | ne | Y | NOTE: Contains Time of Trade Execution |
| 552 | NoSides | | Y | Always 2 Sides | |
| \rightarrow | 54 | Side | | Y | Side. Valid values: |
| | | | | | 1 = Buy |
| | | | | | 2 = Sell |
| \rightarrow | 37 | Orde | | Y | Required in FIX. Set to "NONE". |
| \rightarrow | 453 | | artyIDs | Q | Number of party id entries |
| \rightarrow | \rightarrow | 448 | PartyID | Q | party identifier |
| \rightarrow | \rightarrow | 447 | PartyIDSource | Q | Valid values: |
| | | | | | D = Propr. Code |
| \rightarrow | \rightarrow | 452 | PartyRole | Q | Valid values: |
| | | | | | 1 = Executing Firm |
| | | | | | 7 = Entering Firm |
| | | | | | 12 = Executing Trader |
| | | | | | 14 = Giveup Clearing Firm (Takeup Firm) |
| | | | | | 17 = Contra Firm |
| | | | | | 36 = Entering Trader |
| | | | | | 38 = Position Account |
| | | | | | 83 = Clearing Account |
| | | | | | 1001 = Confirmed by Firm |
| | | | | | 1002 = Confirmed by User |
| | | | | | 1003 Reported by Firm |
| | | | | | 1004 Reported by User |
| | | | | | 1005 = Affirmed by Firm |
| | | | | | 1006 = Affirmed by User |
| | <u> </u> | | | | 1007 = Give-up Account |
| \rightarrow | 483 | | TransBkdTime | | Time of agreement. |

| \rightarrow | 20009 | OrderReference | | Order Reference pass-thru field. |
|---------------|-----------|----------------|---|--|
| | | | | NOTE: Only set on the own Side (where PartyRole=Executing Firm |
| \rightarrow | 77 | PositionEffect | | Defines the <i>requested</i> position update for the |
| | ' ' | | | account. Valid values: |
| | | | | C = Close |
| | | | | O = Open |
| | | | | D = Default |
| | | | | M = Mandatory Close |
| \rightarrow | 70 | AllocID | | Optional pass-thru field set by client and echoed |
| | | | | back by marketplace. |
| | | | | NOTE: Only set on the own Side (where |
| | | | | PartyRole=Executing Firm) |
| 715 | | usinessDate | | |
| 21102 | DealNumb | oer | | Contains the numeric Genium INET deal_number |
| 21103 | TradeRepo | ortState | Q | Current state of the OTC Trade Report. Valid |
| | | | | values: |
| | | | | 0 = None |
| | | | | 1 = Unmatched |
| | | | | 2 = Paired |
| | | | | 3 = Matched |
| | | | | 4 = Cancelled |
| | | | | 5 = Rejected |
| | | | | 6 = Novated |
| | | | | 7 = Terminated |
| | | | | 8 = Deleted |
| 21104 | TradeRepo | ortSubState | Q | Current sub state of the OTC Trade Report. Valid |
| | | | | values: |
| | | | | 0 = None |
| | | | | 1 = Pending Cancel |
| | | | | 3 = Pending Termination |
| | | | | 4 = Netted to zero |
| | | | | 13 = Pending Clearing Member Acceptance |
| | | | | 14 = Rejected by Clearing Member |
| | | | | 15 = Pending Clearinghouse Confirmation |
| | | | | 16 = Pending Clearinghouse Auto Confirm |
| | | | | 17 = Pending Clearing |
| | | | | 18 = Cancelled by Counterpart |
| | | | | 19 = Ongoing Clearinghouse Check |
| | | | | 20 = Auto Take Up Check Ongoing |
| | | | | 21 = Auto Take Up Rejected |

| 21105 | TradeReportInstrType | Type of trade report. Valid values: |
|-------|----------------------|--|
| | | 0 = None |
| | | 1 = Standard |
| | | 2 = Tailormade |
| | | 3 = Fixed Income |
| | | 4 = Discount Security |
| | | 5 = FRA |
| | | 6 = IR Swap |
| | | 7 = FX |
| | | 8 = Cash |
| | | 9 = Repo |
| | | 10 = Agreement |
| | | 11 = SSI |
| | | 12 = Equity |
| | | 13 = XCUR Swap |
| 21106 | TraderReportReason | The reason a trade report is in a certain state or the |
| | • | action to a trade report. Valid values: |
| | | 0 = None |
| | | 1 = Counterparty has cancelled |
| | | 2 = pending counterparty cancel |
| | | 3 = counterparty has terminated |
| | | 4 = pending counterparty termination |
| | | 5 = Party Clearing Member |
| | | 6 = Counterparty Clearing Member |
| | | 7 = Party lacks collateral |
| | | 8 = counterparty lacks collateral |
| | | 9 = old account lacks collateral |
| | | 10 = New account lacks collateral |
| | | 11 = Both accounts are lacking collateral |
| | | 12 = manually confirmed by clearing house |
| | | 13 = manually rejected by clearing house |
| | | 14 = Automatic end of day cleanup |
| | | 15 = rejected by counterparty |
| | | 17 = exposure exceeded and lacking collateral |
| | | 18 = record update |
| | | 19 = Confirmation Due on Termination Date |
| | | 20 = Configuration Error |
| | | 21 = Party Exposure Limit Exceeded |
| | | 22 = Counterparty Exceeded Exposure Limit |
| | | 23 = Member defined exposure limit exceeded |
| | | 24 = Old Account Exposure Limit Exceeded |
| | | 25 = New Account Exposure Limit Exceeded |
| | | 26 = Both Accounts Exposure Limit Exceeded |
| 21107 | AuthorizationState | Valid values: |
| | | 0 = None |
| | | 1 = Autorized |
| | | 2 = Needed |
| | | 3 = Not needed |

| 21108 | AffimationState | | Valid values: |
|-------|--------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| | | | 0 = Not required |
| | | | 1 = Holding |
| | | | 2 = Affirmed by Party |
| | | | 3 = Automatically Affirmed |
| | | | 4 = Rejected |
| | | | 5 = Auto Limit Exceeded |
| 21109 | DeliveryUnit | | |
| 21110 | OrigClearingBusinessDate | | |
| | Standard Trailer | Y | |
| | | | |

9.5.8 Trade Capture Report Ack - Trade Cancel (out)

| Tag | FIX tag name | Req'd | Comment |
|-----|-----------------------------|-------|--|
| | Standard Header | Υ | MsgType = AR |
| 571 | TradeReportID | Υ | The client-generated identifier |
| | | | Valid values: |
| 487 | TradeReportTransType | Q | 1 = Cancel |
| 818 | SecondaryTradeReportID | Q | Genium INET order number. |
| | | | Type of Execution being reported. Valid |
| | | | values: |
| 150 | ExecType | Υ | 4 = Canceled |
| | | | Valid values: |
| 939 | TradeRptStatus | Q | 0 = Accepted |
| 55 | Instrument/Symbol | Q | Short name of security |
| 48 | Instrument/SecurityID | Q | |
| 22 | Instrument/SecurityIDSource | Q | Valid values: M = Marketplace-assigned identifier |
| | <u> </u> | | Optional pass-thru field set by client and |
| 70 | AllocID | | echoed back by marketplace. |
| 1 | Account | | Optional pass-thru field set by client and echoed back by marketplace. |
| | | | Account type, set by client and echoed |
| | | | back by marketplace. |
| 500 | | | NOTE: OrderCapacity is not used by |
| 528 | OrderCapacity | | derivatives market |
| 797 | CopyMsgIndicator | | Set to 'Y' on Drop Copy messages |
| | Standard Trailer | Υ | |

9.5.9 Trade Capture Report – Trade cancel (in)

| Tag | FIX tag name | Req'd | Comment |
|-----|---------------------------|-------|--|
| | Standard Header | Υ | MsgType = AE |
| 571 | TradeReportID | Υ | Client-generated identifier |
| | | | TradeReportID of report to cancel. Can be used |
| 572 | TradeReportRefID | | instead of SecondaryTradeReportRefID. |
| | | | Can be set to SecondaryTradeReportID |
| | | | (Genium INET order number) of the previously |
| | | | received Trade Capture Report Ack, This is the |
| 881 | SecondaryTradeReportRefID | | preferred identifier since it requires no lookups. |

| | | | | | Valid values: |
|------------------|---------------------------|---------|---|--|---|
| 197 | TradeReportTransType | | Q | | |
| 407 | / Traderreport trans type | | | Q | 1 = Cancel |
| 050 | F6 Trada Papart Tura | | | | Valid values: |
| 856 | 856 TradeReportType | | | Q | 0 = Submit |
| | | | | | Indicates if the trade capture report was |
| | | | | | previously reported to the counterparty Valid values: |
| 570 | Drovid | nuelvR | Reported | Υ | N = No |
| 370 | LIEVI | Jusiyi | reported | 1 | Number of party id entries (used for on-behalf-of |
| 1116 | NoRo | otPart | vIDs | | transactions) |
| | | _ | PartyID | Q | Party identifier. |
| | 1117 | 11000 | r arryin | • | Valid values: |
| \rightarrow | 1118 | Root | PartyIDSource | Q | D = Proprietary/Custom code |
| | | | | | Identifies the type of role for the PartyID |
| | | | | | specified. Valid values: |
| | | | | | 1 = Executing Firm |
| | | | | | 12 = Executing Trader |
| \rightarrow | 1119 | Root | PartyRole | Q | |
| | | | | | OMNet short name. Either Symbol or |
| | | | Symbol | | SecurityID+SecurityIDSource needs to be set. |
| 48 | Instru | ment/\$ | SecurityID | | Orderbook ID |
| | | | | | Valid values: |
| 22 | Instru | ment/\$ | SecurityIDSource | | M = Marketplace-assigned identifier |
| 32 | LastC | ty | | Υ | Not validated |
| 31 | LastP | Х | | Υ | Not validated |
| | | | Trade Date. Must be set to a valid date. | | |
| 75 | 75 TradeDate | | | Υ | Required in FIX but ignored |
| 60 | Trans | actTin | ne | Y | Time of execution/order creation |
| 552 | NoSid | les | | Y | Set to 1, only counterparty given |
| | | | | | Counterparty Side. Valid values: |
| | | | | | 1 = Buy |
| \rightarrow | 54 | Side | | Υ | 2 = Sell |
| \rightarrow | | Order | ID | <u>.</u> Ү | Required in FIX, but ignored |
| \rightarrow | | | rtyIDs | Q | Always set to 1 (counterparty) |
| → | | | PartyID | Q | Counterparty ID |
| | <u> </u> | , .5 | , ary in | <u> </u> | Valid values : |
| \rightarrow | \rightarrow | 447 | PartyIDSource | Q | D = Propr. Code |
| | | | , | | Valid values: |
| \rightarrow | \rightarrow | 452 | PartyRole | Q | 17 = Contra Firm |
| | | | <u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u> | | Optional pass-thru field set by client and echoed |
| | | | | | back by marketplace. Only valid on the reporting |
| \rightarrow | → 1 Account | | ınt | | Side (where PartyRole=Executing Firm) |
| | | | | | Optional pass-thru field set by client and echoed |
| | | | | back by marketplace. Only valid on the reporting | |
| | 70 AllocID | | | Side (where PartyRole=Executing Firm) | |
| | Standard Trailer | | | Y | Olde (whole i altyrtole—Executing i iiii) |
| Standard Trailer | | | unoi | | |

9.5.10 Trade Capture Report Ack – Trade Cancel Reject (out)

| Tag | FIX tag name | Req'd | Comment |
|-----|-----------------|-------|---------------------------------|
| | Standard Header | Υ | MsgType = AR |
| 571 | TradeReportID | Υ | The client-generated identifier |

FIX for BIST_P2.docx

| 487 | TradeReportTransType | Q | Valid values: 1 = Cancel |
|-----|-------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| 407 | Пацетероптианстуре | Q | |
| | | | Type of Execution being reported. |
| | | | Valid values: |
| 150 | ExecType | Υ | 8 = Rejected |
| | | | Valid values: |
| 939 | TradeRptStatus | Q | 1 = Rejected |
| | | | Valid values: |
| 751 | TradeReportRejectReason | Q | 99 = Other |
| 55 | Instrument/Symbol | Υ | NOTE: Set to [N/A] |
| 58 | Text | | Free text description of reject |
| | Standard Trailer | Υ | |

9.5.11 Trade Capture Report – Rectify Confirmed Trade (in)

| Tag | FIX tag name | | Req'd | Comment | | |
|---------------|---|-----------------------|-------|---|--|--|
| | Standard Header | | Y | MsgType = AE | | |
| 571 | TradeF | ReportID | Υ | Client-generated identifier | | |
| 1003 | 03 TradeID | | Q | NASDAQ OMX Extension: Unique identifier for trade. NOTE: The first part is ignored by the system, | | |
| | | | | so a TradeID of 0:x, where x is the trade number, can be entered. | | |
| 407 | | · | | Valid values: | | |
| 487 | Tradel | ReportTransType | Q | 2 = Replace | | |
| 050 | T | Danie at True | Q | Valid values: | | |
| | 856 TradeReportType 570 PreviouslyReported | | | 0 = Submit Indicates if the trade capture report was previously reported to the counterparty Valid values: N = No | | |
| | 55 Instrument/Symbol | | | OMNet short name. Either Symbol or SecurityID+SecurityIDSource needs to be set. | | |
| 48 | Instrun | nent/SecurityID | | Orderbook ID | | |
| 22 | Instrun | nent/SecurityIDSource | | Valid values: M = Marketplace-assigned identifier | | |
| 32 | LastQt | у | Y | Not validated | | |
| 31 | LastPx | | Υ | Not validated | | |
| | Trade[| | Y | Trade Date. Must be set to a valid date. Required in FIX but ignored. | | |
| | | nctTime | Υ | | | |
| 552 | NoSide | es | Υ | Set to 1, only own side given | | |
| \rightarrow | 54 Side | | Y | Own Side. Valid values: 1 = Buy 2 = Sell | | |
| \rightarrow | 37 | OrderID | Y | Required in FIX, but ignored | | |
| → | 826 | TradeAllocIndicator | | Identifies how the trade is to be allocated. Valid values: 6 = Trade Posting | | |
| \rightarrow | 78 | NoAllocs | Q | Can be set to more than 1 if the trade is to be split into multiple accounts. | | |

FIX for BIST_P2.docx

| \rightarrow | \rightarrow | 79 | AllocA | Account | Υ | Account the trade should be posted to. |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|------------------|---|---|
| \rightarrow | \rightarrow | 756 | NoNe | sted2PartyIDs | Q | Will always be set to 1. |
| | | | | | | Clearing firm id (owner of account given in tag |
| \rightarrow | \rightarrow | \rightarrow | 757 | Nested2PartyID | | 79). |
| | | | | Nested2PartyIDSo | | Valid values: |
| \rightarrow | \rightarrow | \rightarrow | 758 | urce | | D = Propr. Code |
| | | | | | | Valid values: |
| \rightarrow | \rightarrow | \rightarrow | 759 | Nested2PartyRole | | 4 = Clearing Firm |
| \rightarrow | | 467 | IndividualAllocID | | | Pass-thru field set by client and echoed back by marketplace. |
| | | 701 | maivid | adairailocib | | 1 - |
| | | | | | | Account type, set by client and echoed back |
| | | | | | | by marketplace. |
| | | | | | | NOTE: OrderCapacity is not used by |
| \rightarrow | \rightarrow | 528 | Order | Capacity | Υ | derivatives market |
| | Standa | ard Tra | iler | | Υ | |

9.5.12 Trade Capture Report Ack – Rectify Confirmed Trade (out)

| Tag | FIX tag name | Req'd | Comment |
|------|-----------------------------|-------|--|
| | Standard Header | Υ | MsgType = AR |
| 571 | TradeReportID | Υ | The client-generated identifier |
| 487 | TradeReportTransType | Q | Valid values: 2 = Replace |
| 1003 | TradeID | Q | NASDAQ OMX Extension: Unique identifier for trade. |
| | | | Type of Execution being reported. Valid |
| | | | values: |
| 150 | ExecType | Υ | G = Trade Correct |
| | | | Valid values: |
| 939 | TradeRptStatus | Q | 0 = Accepted |
| 55 | Instrument/Symbol | Q | Short name of security |
| 48 | Instrument/SecurityID | Q | |
| 22 | Instrument/SecurityIDSource | Q | Valid values: M = Marketplace-assigned identifier |
| 797 | CopyMsgIndicator | | Set to 'Y' on Drop Copy messages |
| | Standard Trailer | Υ | |

9.5.13 Trade Capture Report Ack – Rectify Confirmed Trade Reject (out)

| Tag | FIX tag name | Req'd | Comment |
|-----|-------------------------|-------|---|
| | Standard Header | Υ | MsgType = AR |
| 571 | TradeReportID | Υ | The client-generated identifier |
| 487 | TradeReportTransType | Q | Valid values: 2 = Replace |
| | | | Type of Execution being reported. Valid |
| | | | values: |
| 150 | ExecType | Υ | 8 = Rejected |
| 939 | TradeRptStatus | Q | Valid values: 1 = Rejected |
| | | | Valid values: |
| 751 | TradeReportRejectReason | Q | 99 = Other |
| 55 | Instrument/Symbol | Υ | NOTE: Set to [N/A] |
| 58 | Text | | Free text description of reject |

FIX for BIST_P2.docx

| Standard Trailer | Υ | |
|------------------|---|--|
|------------------|---|--|

9.5.14 Allocation Instruction – Give up Request (in)

| Tag | FIX t | FIX tag name | | | Comment |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------|---|--|
| | Stand | dard H | eader | Y | MsgType = J |
| 70 | Alloc | ID | | Υ | Client-generated identifier |
| | | | | | Valid values: |
| 71 | Alloc | TransT | - уре | Q | 0 = New |
| | | | | | Valid values: |
| 626 | Alloc | Туре | | Q | 17 = Give-Up |
| 124 | NoEx | cecs | | Q | 1 |
| | 32 | Las | tQty | Q | Required in FIX, ignored by the system. |
| | | | | | NASDAQ OMX Extension: Unique identifier |
| | 1003 | Tra | deID | Q | for trade |
| 54 | Side | | | Υ | Required in FIX. Ignored |
| | | | | | OMNet short name. Either Symbol or |
| | | | | | SecurityID+SecurityIDSource needs to be |
| | | | Symbol | | set. |
| 48 | Instru | ument/ | SecurityID | | Orderbook ID |
| | | | | | Valid values: |
| | | | SecurityIDSource | | M = Marketplace-assigned identifier |
| 53 | Quar | ntity | | Υ | Required in FIX but ignored. |
| | | | | | Trade Date. Must be set to a valid date. |
| | | eDate | | Υ | Required in FIX but ignored. |
| 78 | NoAl | locs | | Υ | Set to 1 |
| | | | | | Optional account (of the participant the trade |
| | | | | | is given up to). |
| | | | | | NOTE: This field is required in FIX. Must be |
| \rightarrow | 79 | AllocA | ccount | Υ | set to "NONE" if no value is desired. |
| | | | | | Quantity of the trade to be given up. This |
| | | AllocC | | Q | does not have to be the full trade quantity. |
| \rightarrow | 539 | NoNe | stedPartyIDs | Q | Must be set to 1. |
| | | | | | ID of the participant the trade should be |
| \rightarrow | \rightarrow | 524 | NestedPartyID | Q | given up to. |
| | | | | | Valid values: |
| \rightarrow | \rightarrow | 525 | NestedPartyIDSource | Q | D = Propr. Code |
| | | | | | Valid values: |
| | | | | | 14 = Giveup Clearing Firm (firm to which the |
| \rightarrow | | 538 | NestedPartyRole | Q | trade is given up) |
| \rightarrow | 12 | 12 Commission | | | |
| | | | | | Valid values: |
| \rightarrow | 13 CommType | | | | 3 = Absolute |
| | | | | | Contains user supplied text as information to |
| 58 | Text | | | | the receiver. Max 30 chars. |
| | Stand | dard T | railer | Υ | |

9.5.15 Allocation Report Ack - Reject (out)

| Tag | FIX tag name | Req'd | Comment |
|-----|-----------------|-------|--------------|
| | Standard Header | Υ | MsgType = AT |

| 755 | AllocReportID | Υ | Unique identifier for this message |
|-----|------------------|---|---|
| 70 | AllocID | Υ | The AllocID set by the requestor. |
| 71 | AllocTransType | _ | Valid values: 0 = New |
| 87 | AllocStatus | Q | Valid values: 1 = Block level reject |
| 88 | AllocRejCode | | Valid values: 99 = Other |
| 58 | Text | | Free text description of reject |
| | Standard Trailer | Υ | |

9.5.16 Allocation Report – Give up Notification (out)

| Tag | FIX tag | name | | Req'd | Comment |
|---------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|----------|---|
| 9 | | d Header | | Y | MsgType = AS |
| 755 | 5 AllocReportID | | | · | Unique identifier for this message |
| 100 | | | | | To the give up requestor this will be set to the AllocID sent in. Will not be set for other |
| 70 | AllocID | | | | recipients. |
| 793 | Seconda | aryAllocID | | Q | Give_up_number. |
| 71 | AllocTra | uneTvno | | Q | Valid values: 0 = New |
| 7.1 | Allocita | шътуре | | <u> </u> | Valid values: |
| | | | | | 15 = Give-Up |
| 794 | AllocRe | portType | | Q | 16 = Take-Up |
| 754 | 7 (11001 (0 | роттуро | | <u> </u> | Identifies the status off allocation. Valid |
| | | | | | values: |
| | | | | | 6 = allocation pending |
| | | | | | 7 = reversed |
| | | | | | 9 = claimed |
| | | | | | 10 = refused |
| 87 | AllocSta | ıtus | , | Y | 14 = reversal pending |
| 715 | Clearing | BusinessDate | | | i ü |
| | | | | | Valid values: |
| | | | | | 1 = Buy |
| 54 | Side | | | Q | 2 = Sell |
| 124 | NoExec | S | (| Q | 1 |
| \rightarrow | 32 | LastQty | , | Y | Required, not used. |
| \rightarrow | 31 | LastPx | | | Deal price |
| | | | | | NASDAQ OMX Extension: Unique identifier |
| \rightarrow | 1003 | TradeID | (| Q | for trade |
| | | | | | OMNet short name. Either Symbol or |
| | | | | | SecurityID+SecurityIDSource needs to be |
| 55 | Instrum | ent/Symbol | | | set. |
| 48 | Instrum | ent/SecurityID | | | Orderbook ID |
| | | | | | Valid values: |
| | | ent/SecurityIDSour | | | M = Marketplace-assigned identifier |
| | Quantity | | ` | Y | Required in FIX but ignored. |
| | LastMkt | | | | Defines the trade venue |
| 6 | AvgPx | | ` | Y | Set to 0 |

| 453 | NoPart | yIDs | | Q | Set to 1 |
|---------------|---------------------------|-----------|---------------------|---|---|
| \rightarrow | 448 | PartyID | | Q | Participant ID for firm giving up the trade |
| \rightarrow | | | | Q | Valid values: D = Proprietary |
| \rightarrow | 452 | PartyRo | ole | Q | Valid values: 1 = Executing Firm |
| 75 | TradeD | ate | | Υ | Trade Date. Must be set to a valid date. Required in FIX but ignored. |
| 60 | Transac | ctTime | | | |
| 78 | NoAlloc | s | | Υ | Set to 1 |
| \rightarrow | | 79Alloc | Account | | NOTE: This field is required in FIX. Will be set to "NONE" if no value exists. |
| \rightarrow | | 80 Alloc | Qty | Q | Quantity to be given up. Need not be full |
| \rightarrow | 5 | 39NoNe | estedPartyIDs | Q | Will be set to 1 |
| \rightarrow | \rightarrow | 524 | NestedPartyID | Υ | Participant ID for the take up firm |
| | | | | | Valid values: |
| \rightarrow | \rightarrow | 525 | NestedPartyIDSource | Q | D = Proprietary |
| \rightarrow | \rightarrow | 538 | NestedPartyRole | Q | Valid values: 14 = Giveup Clearing Firm (firm to which the trade is given up) |
| \rightarrow | | 12 Comr | mission | | |
| \rightarrow | | 13Comr | тТуре | | Valid values: 3 = Absolute |
| \rightarrow | 20014ExternalTradeFeeType | | | | The name of the trade fee type used to calculate the trade fee. |
| 58 | Text | | | | Contains user supplied text as information to the receiver. Max 30 chars. |
| 1040 | Second | laryTrad | elD | | NASDAQ OMX Extension: External trade number |
| 1127 | OrigSed | condary | TradeID | | NASDAQ OMX Extension: External trade number |
| 855 | Second | laryTrdT | ype | | NASDAQ OMX Extension: Contains Genium INET deal_source value. |
| | Standa | rd Traile | r | Υ | |

9.5.17 Allocation Instruction – Accept Give up Request (in)

| Tag | FIX tag name | Req'd | Comment |
|-----|-----------------------|-------|---|
| | Standard Header | Υ | MsgType = J |
| | | | ID from Allocation Report – Give Up |
| 70 | AllocID | Υ | Notification message. |
| | | | Valid values: |
| 71 | AllocTransType | Q | 0 = New |
| | | | Valid values: |
| 626 | AllocType | Q | 18 = Take-Up |
| 54 | Side | Υ | Required in FIX. Ignored |
| | | | OMNet short name. Either Symbol or |
| | | | SecurityID+SecurityIDSource needs to be |
| 55 | Instrument/Symbol | | set. |
| 48 | Instrument/SecurityID | | Orderbook ID |

| | | | | | Valid values: |
|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---|--|
| 22 | Instrument/SecurityIDSource | | | | M = Marketplace-assigned identifier |
| 53 | Quan | tity | | Υ | Required in FIX but ignored. |
| | | | | | Trade Date. Must be set to a valid date. |
| 75 | Trade | Date | | Υ | Required in FIX but ignored. |
| | | | | | Can be multiple if take up is to be |
| 78 | NoAll | ocs | | Υ | distributed over several accounts |
| | | | | | NOTE: This field is required in FIX. Must be |
| \rightarrow | 79 | AllocAd | ccount | Υ | set to "NONE" if no value is desired. |
| \rightarrow | 80 | AllocQ | ty | Q | |
| \rightarrow | 1047 | AllocPo | ositionEffect | | |
| \rightarrow | 539 | NoNes | tedPartyIDs | Q | Set to 1 |
| \rightarrow | \rightarrow | 524 | NestedPartyID | Q | Identifier of the owner of the AllocAccount |
| | | | | | Valid values: |
| \rightarrow | \rightarrow | 525 | NestedPartyIDSource | Q | D = Proprietary |
| \rightarrow | \rightarrow | →538 NestedPartyRole | | Q | |
| \rightarrow | 161 AllocText | | | | Contains customer_info |
| | Stand | lard Tra | ailer | Υ | |

9.5.18 Allocation Instruction – Reject Give up Request (in)

| Tag | FIX tag name | Req'd | Comment |
|-----|-----------------------------|-------|--|
| | Standard Header | Υ | MsgType = J |
| | | | ID from Allocation Report – Give Up |
| 70 | AllocID | Υ | Notification message. |
| | | | Valid values: |
| 71 | AllocTransType | Q | 0 = New |
| | | | Valid values: |
| 626 | AllocType | Q | 19 = Refuse Take-Up |
| 54 | Side | Υ | Required in FIX. Ignored |
| | | | OMNet short name. Either Symbol or |
| | | | SecurityID+SecurityIDSource needs to be |
| 55 | Instrument/Symbol | | set. |
| 48 | Instrument/SecurityID | | Orderbook ID |
| | | | Valid values: |
| 22 | Instrument/SecurityIDSource | | M = Marketplace-assigned identifier |
| 53 | Quantity | Υ | Required in FIX but ignored. |
| | | | Trade Date. Must be set to a valid date. |
| 75 | TradeDate | Υ | Required in FIX but ignored. |
| | | | Contains user supplied text as information |
| 58 | Text | | to the receiver. Max 30 chars. |
| | Standard Trailer | Υ | |

10 Trade Confirmation and Management

A confirmed trade occurs when orders or quotes are executed and when privately negotiated trades are approved. The marketplace publishes confirmed trades to counterparties and possibly to other actors involved in the downstream processing of trades. Such actors can include:

- Broker back-office
- Broker clearing firms
- Clearing houses, Central Counter Parties (CCP)
- Central Securities Depositories (CSD)

Subject to marketplace rules, users are also allowed to request amendments and cancelation of previsouly confirmed trades.

NOTE: The Execution Report message is also used to report fills, but this message is primarily intended as responses to orders and quotes, i.e. for front-office use. The Trade Capture Report message as described in this chapter is primarily intended for actors that process trades in the downstream part of the transaction chain – and thereby designed to contain complete trade information. Market Data messages are used to publish public trade information for so called trade tickers.

NOTE 2: Due to the nature of Confirmed Trades, they are not normally sent on an order entry and trade reporting FIX session. But it is possible to enable the publication of Confirmed Trades on any FIX session.

10.1 Trade Confirmation features

10.1.1 Marketplace unsolicited modification of a confirmed trade

The marketplace may need to modify a trade after it has been confirmed. In this scenario, a client will receive two Trade Capture Report-confirmation messages. The first Trade Capture Report received will be a *reversal* of the original confirmation. It will have TradeReportTransType set to *Reverse*. The Side field will be the opposite of the original transaction (the logic is that the reversal should net out the original trade report).

The second Trade Capture Report *replaces* the original. It will have TradeReportTransType set to *Replace*.

The format of these two transactions follow the format of the trade it modifies (either auto-matched trade or confirmation). See sections 10.4.1 and 10.4.2 respectively for message details.

NOTE: All types of confirmed trades (including auto-matched trades) can be modified as described above.

10.1.2 Amending a Confirmed Trade

The marketplace may allow confirmed trades to be amended (also called rectified). The exact rules of how and when a confirmed trade is allowed to be changed are out of scope for this specification. The following parameters are allowed to change:

- Account
- AllocID/CustomerInfo (pass-though information)

In addition, the trade can be split into multiple accounts using the rectify trade transaction.

The Trade Capture Report – Rectify Confirmed Trade message is used to rectify a trade (see section 9.5.11 for message details). The fields within the NoAllocs repeating group is used to change the trade parameters listed above. To split a trade into multiple accounts, use multiple instances of this repating group.

10.1.3 Give-Ups

It is possible to give up a confirmed trade to another member. Use the Allocation Instruction message to request give-up. The Take-Up gets notified via a Allocation Report message. The Take-Up firm uses the Allocation Instruction message to accept or reject the give-up.

10.1.4 Automatic Give-Ups

A trade can be automatically given up to another account. An automatic give up is executed if enabled by the CCP for the product and the take up account. Automatic give up can be initated from the Trade Capture Report message and the New Order Single

In Trade Capture Report there are a number of tags used to specify the take up account. For One-Party Report for Matching (in) the following tags are used:

- Tag 452 is set to 14
- Tag 448 state the take up member
- Tag 1119 is set to 83
- Tag 1117 state the take up clearing account ID
- Tag 20009 can be used for give up free text

For Two-Party Report (in):

- Tag 452 is set to 14
- Tag 448 state the take up member
- Tag 452 is set to 83
- Tag 448 state the take up clearing account ID

For New Order Single Specify the following:

- Tag 452 is set to 14
- Tag 448 state the take up member
- Tag 452 is set to 83
- Tag 448 state the take up clearing account ID

The automatic take up is notified to the take up party via an Allocation Report message. This message should be interpreted as informational message based on the text supplied in tag 58 in Allocation Instruction – Give Up Request (out).

10.1.5 Missing TargetSubIDs on some outbound Trade Capture Reports

Some outbound Trade Capture Report messages will not contain a TargetSubID commonly used to identify the trader that originally entered the transaction. The reason is that in some cases there has been no original transaction prior to receiving a TCR from the marketplace. The two situations are:

- When receiving a two-party confirmation to counterparty (in this case the counterparty reported the trade). See section 10.4.3 for message details.
- When receiving a notification to counterparty (in this case the counterparty has issued a one-party report and the counterparty receives a notification. See section 9.5.5 for message details.
- When receiving a Delete Notification to counterparty. See section 9.5.6 for message details.

10.1.6 Timestamps

10.1.6.1 Settlement Date

SettlDate (64) contains the Settlement date.

10.1.6.2 Time of Agreement

Time of agreement is shown by the TransBkdTime (483) field.

10.1.6.3 Time of Execution

Time of Execution is shown by the TransactTime (60) field.

10.1.6.4 Deferred Publication Time

The DeferredPublicationTime (20013) field contains the *number of minutes* the publication of this trade will be delayed. The time is relative to time of agreement (TransBkdTime, tag 483).

NOTE: A value of -1 means until end of day.

10.1.7 Aggressor Indicator

The AggressorIndicator (1057) field is set on auto-matched trades to show which side is the aggressive side. It is found in the TrdCapRptSideGrp on the "own" side.

10.2 Identifiers

10.2.1 Trade Report ID

The TradeReportID (571) is similar to the ClOrdID used for orders and executions. A unique Trade Report ID must be set on all reported trades (TCR) inbound to the marketplace.

The marketplace sets its own TradeReportIDs on outbound TCRs (like confirmed trades).

10.2.2 Trade Report Reference ID

The TradeReportRefID (572) is used to refer to a previous TCR. The marketplace, which sets its own TradeReportIDs on outbound trade confirmations, uses the TradeReportRefID to reference *the submitters TradeReportID* from the original trade report, for example on confirmations to reported trades.

10.2.3 Secondary Trade Report ID

This ID (818) is set by the marketplace on Trade Capture Report Ack messages. It is an interim identifier assigned to the trade that is valid until the trade is confirmed. The Secondary Trade Report ID carries the Genium INET order_number. Analogues to the OrderID on Orders, this is the preferred

identifier to use when canceling a previous Trade Capture Report since it requires no lookup in the gateway.

Secondary Trade Report ID is also set in confirmations.

10.2.4 Trade Match ID

The TrdMatchID (880) contains the match id generated by the system. TrdMatchID will hold the 64 bit binary match id encoded as a 16 byte hex string.

10.2.5 Trade ID

TradeID is an identifier unique per day, assigned by the marketplace on confirmed trades. TradeID is formatted as a string containing two hex-encoded integers separated by a colon ":". The TradeID is unique per day within the system.

10.2.6 Original Trade ID

The OrigTradeID (1126) is a field that is used when the marketplace publishes updates to confirmed trades. As the name suggests, it is used to refer to the Trade ID of the original trade. It has the same format as TradeID.

Whenever the marketplace modifies a confirmed trade this sequence of messages is followed:

- 1. A Trade Capture Report (TCR) reversing the previous trade is issued.
- 2. A TCR replacing the original is sent out.

10.2.7 Deal ID

Deal ID (21000) contains the Genium INET deal number.

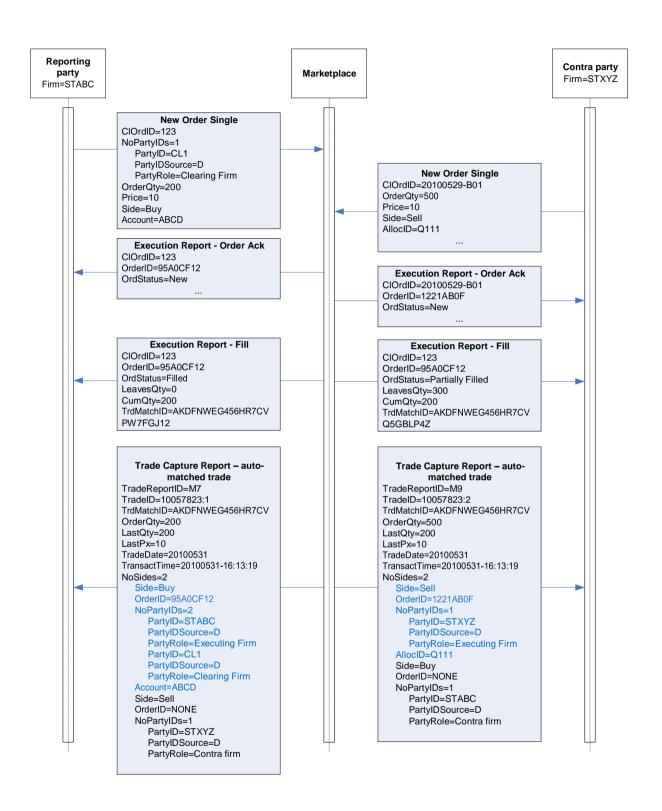
10.3 Workflows

10.3.1 Trade Confirmation for an order that was matched

A regular order is placed in the book. When it is matched the client receives an Execution Report – Fill. In addition, at a later point a Trade Capture Report – auto-matched trade is received.

NOTE: in a typical setup, the confirmations are sent on a separate back-office FIX session to the client.

NOTE 2: For derivatives the Contra Side of the auto-matched trade will not be shown.

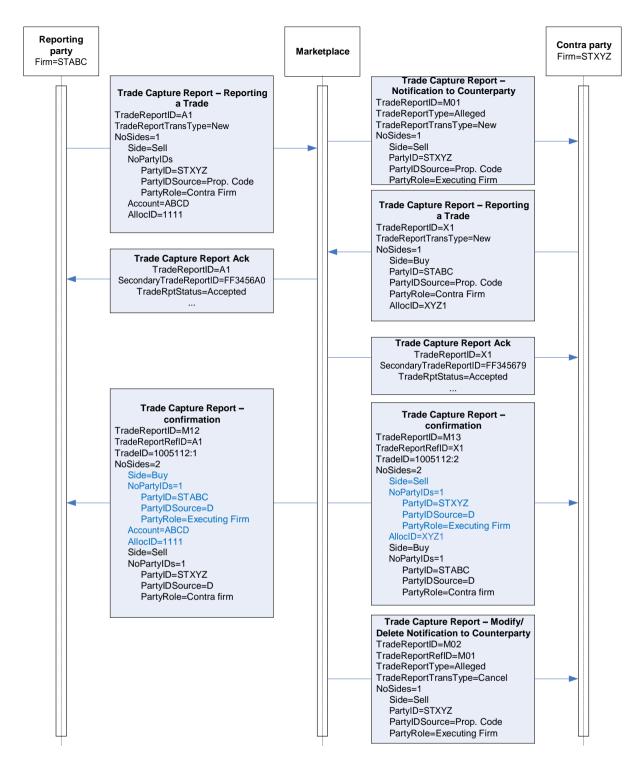


10.3.2 Confirmation of a Reported Trade

Both parties have reported their side of the trade (Firm STABC is the *buyer*, STXYZ is the *seller*). The marketplace sends out a confirmation to both parties. When the first party sends in his report, the second party gets a notification. When the reports have matched, the notification gets cancelled. **NOTE:** in a typical setup, the confirmations are sent on a separate back-office FIX session to the

NOTE 2: Notice how the inbound trade reports only contain the contra side. Firm STABC has to set his Account etc on the counterparty side (on the sell side even though he is the *buyer*). The outbound confirmations contain all these fields on the correct side (buy for firm STABC).

NOTE 3: Only fields relevant to the example are shown in the diagram.

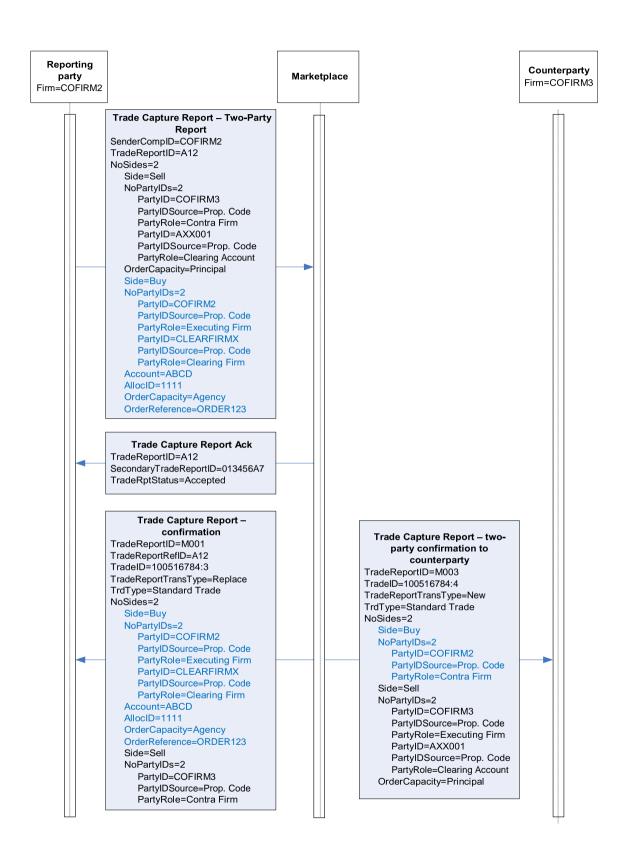


10.3.3 Confirmation of a two-party Trade Report

The Entering party, COFIRM2, enters a two-party trade report. The counterparty is COFIRM3.

NOTE: If instead COFIRM1 enters the trade on behalf of COFIRM2, the SenderCompID is changed to COFIRM1. All other fields remain the same.

NOTE 2: Only fields relevant to the example are shown in the diagram.



10.4 Message Details

10.4.1 Trade Capture Report – auto-matched trade (out) (Currently only supported for drop copy sessions)

| | arop copy sessions) | I - | |
|---------------|------------------------------|------------|---|
| Tag | FIX tag name | Req'd | Comment |
| | Standard Header | Υ | MsgType = AE |
| 571 | TradeReportID | Υ | Identifier assigned by marketplace |
| | | | TradeID is a unique identifier for a |
| 4000 | l - | | trade. |
| 1003 | TradeID | Q | <u> </u> |
| 1040 | CasandaryTradalD | | Trade id assigned by external |
| 1040 | SecondaryTradeID | | system. Used to refer to original trade in |
| 1126 | OrigTradeID | | case of modifications |
| 1120 | Ongridacis | | Case of modifications |
| | | | Original trade id assigned by |
| 1127 | OrigSecondaryTradeID | | external system. |
| | | | Valid values: |
| | | | 0 = New |
| | | | 2 = Replace |
| 487 | TradeReportTransType | Q | 4 = Reverse |
| | | | Valid values: |
| 856 | TradeReportType | Q | 0 = Submit |
| | | | Further qualification of the trade |
| 829 | TrdSubType | Q | type (omnet trade_type_c). |
| | | | Valid values: |
| | l <u>.</u> | | 0 = Compared, matched or |
| 573 | MatchStatus | Q | affirmed |
| 730 | SettlementPrice | | Calculated price for settlement. |
| 00047 | NAPOLILA DE ANTANA | | If repo trade is subject to witholding |
| 20017 | WithHoldingTax | | tax value of tax amount. |
| 20018 | RepoInterestAmt | | Repo Trades interest amount. |
| 1703 | NoCollateralAmounts | | Number of collateral amount entries. |
| \rightarrow | 1704 CurrentCollateralAmount | | Currency denomination of value |
| | | | NASDAQ Extension: Corresponding |
| | | | Price/Yield for fixed income related |
| 20007 | CorrespondingPrice | | trades. |
| | | | NASDAQ Extension: |
| 20008 | Consideration | | Consideration/Settlement Amount |
| 20008 | Consideration | | for fixed income related trades. Match ID assigned by the matching |
| 880 | TrdMatchID | Q | engine. |
| 000 | Tanatonio | · · | Combination Match ID assigned by |
| 20034 | ComboMatchID | | the matching engine. |
| | | | Indicates if the trade capture report |
| | | | was previously reported to the |
| | | | counterparty |
| | | | Valid values: |
| 570 | PreviouslyReported | Υ | N = No |
| 55 | Instrument/Symbol | Q | OMNet short name |
| 48 | Instrument/SecurityID | Q | Orderbook ID |

| | | | | | Valid values: |
|---------------|-----------------------------|-----------|---------------|--|--|
| 22 | Instrument/SecurityIDSource | | Q | M = Marketplace-assigned identifier | |
| 00 | 0 1 0 5 1 10 1 0 | | | Will not be set for trades originating | |
| 38 | OrderQty | /Data/Ord | lerQty | | from quotes |
| 32 | LastQty | | | Y | Traded quantity |
| 31 | LastPx | | | Υ | Trade Price |
| 21100 | LastUnde | | | | |
| 75 | TradeDa | te | | Υ | Always set to date of trade. |
| 60 | Transact | Time | | Υ | NOTE: Contains Time of Trade Execution |
| 552 | NoSides | | | Υ | Either 1 (own side only) or 2 (both sides) |
| | | | | - - | Side. Valid values: |
| | | | | | 1 = Buy |
| \rightarrow | 54 | Side | | Υ | 2 = Sell |
| | 0. | Cido | | | OrderID on own Side. Set to "NONE" |
| \rightarrow | 37 | OrderID | | Υ | on counterparty side. |
| \rightarrow | 453 | NoPartyl | Ds | Q | Number of party id entries |
| \rightarrow | \rightarrow | 448 | PartyID | Q | party identifier |
| | | | | | Valid values : |
| \rightarrow | \rightarrow | 447 | PartyIDSource | Q | D = Propr. Code |
| | | | | | Valid values: |
| | | | | | 1 = Executing Firm |
| | | | | | 7 = Entering Firm |
| | | | | | 12 = Executing Trader |
| | | | | | 14 = Giveup Clearing Firm (Takeup Firm) |
| | | | | | 17 = Contra Firm |
| | | | | | 28 = Custodian |
| \rightarrow | \rightarrow | 452 | PartyRole | Q | 36 = Entering Trader |
| | | | j. 3ty. 13.3 | | Optional pass-thru field set by client |
| | | | | | and echoed back by |
| | | | | | marketplace. Only set on the own |
| | | | | | Side (where PartyRole=Executing |
| | | | | | Firm). |
| | | | | | NOTE: Only set on the own Side |
| | 1 | Account | | | (where PartyRole=Executing Firm) |
| \rightarrow | I | Account | | | |
| | | | | | Account type. Pass-thru field set by |
| | | | | | client and echoed back by |
| | | | | | marketplace. |
| | E20 | OrderCa | no oitu | | NOTE: OrderCapacity is not used by derivatives market |
| \rightarrow | 528 | OrderCa | pacity | | diodiido |
| | | | | | Optional pass-thru field set by client |
| | | | | | and echoed back by marketplace. |
| | | | | | Only set on the own Side (where |
| | | | | | PartyRole=Executing Firm). |
| | 70 | A.II | | | NOTE: Only set on the own Side |
| \rightarrow | 70 | AllocID | | | (where PartyRole=Executing Firm) |

| | | | | Indicates who is the aggressive party in the trade. Valid values: Y = Party is the aggressor N = Party is passive NOTE: Only set on the own Side |
|---------------|------------------|--------------------|---|--|
| \rightarrow | 1057 | AggressorIndicator | | (where PartyRole=Executing Firm) |
| 381 | GrossTradeAmt | | | Calculated trade value. |
| 20015 | OptionP | remiumAmt | | Premium value |
| 715 | Clearing | BusinessDate | | |
| 855 | SecondaryTrdType | | | Contains Genium INET deal_source value. |
| 793 | SecondaryAllocID | | | Contains Genium INET Give_up_number. |
| 797 | CopyMsgIndicator | | | Set to 'Y' on Drop Copy messages |
| | Standard | d Trailer | Υ | |

10.4.2 Trade Capture Report – confirmation (out) (Currently only supported for drop copy sessions)

| Tag | FIX tag name | Req'd | Comment |
|---------------|------------------------------|-------|--|
| | Standard Header | Υ | MsgType = AE |
| 571 | TradeReportID | Υ | Identifier assigned by marketplace |
| 1003 | TradeID | Q | TradeID is a unique identifier for a trade. |
| 1040 | SecondaryTradeID | | Trade id assigned by external system. |
| 1126 | OrigTradeID | | Used to refer to original trade in case of modifications |
| 1127 | OrigSecondaryTradeID | | Original trade id assigned by external system. |
| 572 | TradeReportRefID | Q | From inbound TCR |
| 818 | SecondaryTradeReportID | Q | Genium INET order_number. Also present in previous TCR Ack message. |
| 487 | TradeReportTransType | Q | Valid values:2 = Replace 4 = Reverse |
| 856 | TradeReportType | Q | Valid values: 0 = Submit |
| 828 | TrdType | | For valid values, please see 9.3.1.2. |
| 829 | TrdSubType | Q | Further qualification of the trade type (omnet trade_type_c). |
| 573 | MatchStatus | Q | Valid values: 0 = Compared, matched or affirmed |
| 730 | SettlementPrice | | Calculated price for settlement. |
| 20017 | WithHoldingTax | | If repo trade is subject to witholding tax value of tax amount. |
| 20018 | RepoInterestAmt | | Repo Trades interest amount. |
| 1703 | NoCollateralAmounts | | Number of collateral amount entries. |
| \rightarrow | 1704 CurrentCollateralAmount | | Currency denomination of value |
| 20007 | CorrespondingPrice | | NASDAQ Extension: Corresponding Price/Yield for fixed income related trades. |

| 1 | 1 | | | | NASDAQ Extension: |
|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|-----|---|
| | | | | | Consideration/Settlement Amount for fixed |
| 20008 | Conside | eration | | | income related trades. |
| 880 | TrdMate | shID. | | Q | Match ID assigned by the matching |
| 880 | TTUIVIAL | טוווע | | - Q | engine. Indicates if the trade capture report was |
| | | | | | previously reported to the counterparty |
| | | | | | Valid values: |
| 570 | | slyReport | | Y | N = No |
| 55 | | ent/Symb | | Q | OMNet short name |
| 48 | Instrume | ent/Secur | ityID | Q | Orderbook ID |
| 22 | Instrume | ent/Secur | ityIDSource | Q | Valid values: M = Marketplace-assigned identifier |
| 32 | LastQty | | - | Υ | Traded quantity |
| 31 | LastPx | | | Υ | Trade Price |
| 21100 | LastUnc | derlyingPx | < | | |
| 75 | TradeDa | ate | | Υ | Always set to date of trade. |
| 60 | Transac | tTime | | Υ | NOTE: Contains Time of Trade Execution |
| 64 | SettlDat | :e | | | Settlement date |
| 552 | NoSides | | | Υ | Always 2 Sides |
| | | | | | Side. Valid values: |
| | | | | | 1 = Buy |
| \rightarrow | 54 | Side | | Υ | 2 = Sell |
| \rightarrow | 37 | OrderID | | Υ | Required in FIX. Set to "NONE". |
| \rightarrow | 453 | NoPartyIDs | | Q | Number of party id entries |
| \rightarrow | \rightarrow | 448 | PartyID | Q | party identifier |
| | | | | | Valid values : |
| \rightarrow | \rightarrow | 447 | PartyIDSource | Q | D = Propr. Code |
| | | | | | Valid values: |
| | | | | | 1 = Executing Firm 7 = Entering Firm |
| | | | | | 12 = Executing Trader |
| | | | | | 14 = Giveup Cleaaring Firm (Takeup Firm) |
| | | | | | 17 = Contra Firm |
| | | | | | 28 = Custodian |
| \rightarrow | \rightarrow | 452 | PartyRole | Q | 36 = Entering Trader |
| | | | | | Time of agreement. |
| | | L | | | NOTE: Only set on the own Side (where |
| \rightarrow | 483 | TransBk | d I ime | | PartyRole=Executing Firm) |
| | | | | | Optional pass-thru field set by client and |
| | | | | | echoed back by marketplace. Only set on |
| | | | | | the own Side (where PartyRole=Executing |
| | | | | | Firm) |
| | 1 | Account | | | NOTE: Only set on the own Side (where |
| \rightarrow | 1 | Account | | | PartyRole=Executing Firm) |
| | | | | | Account type. Pass-thru field set by client |
| | | | | | and echoed back by marketplace. |
| | 528 | OrdorCo | acity | | NOTE: OrderCapacity is not used by derivatives market |
| \rightarrow | J20 | OrderCpacity | | | uciivalives iiiaikel |

| | | | | Optional pass-thru field set by client and echoed back by marketplace. Only set on the own Side (where PartyRole=Executing Firm) NOTE: Only set on the own Side (where |
|---------------|---------|------------|---|---|
| \rightarrow | 70 | AllocID | | PartyRole=Executing Firm) |
| 381 | GrossTr | adeAmt | | Calculated trade value. |
| 20015 | OptionP | remiumAmt | | Premium value |
| 715 | | | | |
| | | | | Contains Genium INET deal_source |
| 855 | Seconda | aryTrdType | | value. |
| 793 | Seconda | aryAllocID | | Contains Genium INET Give_up_number. |
| 797 | CopyMs | gIndicator | | Set to 'Y' on Drop Copy messages |
| | Standar | d Trailer | Υ | |

10.4.3 Trade Capture Report – two-party confirmation to counterparty (out) (Currently only supported for drop copy sessions)

| Tag | FIX tag name | Req'd | Comment |
|---------------|------------------------------|-------|---|
| | Standard Header | Υ | MsgType = AE |
| 571 | TradeReportID | Υ | Identifier assigned by marketplace |
| 1003 | TradeID | Q | TradeID is a unique identifier for a trade. |
| 1126 | OrigTradeID | | Used to refer to original trade in case of modifications |
| 1127 | OrigSecondaryTradeID | | Original trade id assigned by external system. |
| 818 | SecondaryTradeReportID | Q | Genium INET order_number. |
| | | | Valid values: 0 = New 2 = Replace |
| 487 | TradeReportTransType | Q | 4 = Reverse |
| 856 | TradeReportType | Q | Valid values: 0 = Submit |
| 828 | TrdType | | For valid values, please see 9.3.1.2. |
| 829 | TrdSubType | Q | Further qualification of the trade type (omnet trade_type_c). |
| 573 | MatchStatus | Q | Valid values: 0 = Compared, matched or affirmed |
| 730 | SettlementPrice | | Calculated price for settlement. |
| 20017 | WithHoldingTax | | If repo trade is subject to witholding tax value of tax amount. |
| 20018 | RepoInterestAmt | | Repo Trades interest amount. |
| 1703 | NoCollateralAmounts | | Number of collateral amount entries. |
| \rightarrow | 1704 CurrentCollateralAmount | | Currency denomination of value |
| 20007 | CorrespondingPrice | | NASDAQ Extension: Corresponding Price/Yield for fixed |

| Ì | | | | Ì | income related trades. |
|---------------|---------------|-----------|----------------|---|---|
| | | | | | NASDAQ Extension: |
| | | | | | Consideration/Settlement Amount |
| 20008 | Consid | eration | | | for fixed income related trades. |
| | 00 | | | | Match ID assigned by the matching |
| 880 | TrdMat | tchID | | Q | engine. |
| | | | | | Indicates if the trade capture report |
| | | | | | was previously reported to the |
| | | | | | counterparty |
| | | | | | Valid values: |
| 570 | Previou | uslyRepo | rted | Υ | N = No |
| 55 | Instrum | nent/Sym | bol | Q | OMNet short name |
| 48 | Instrum | nent/Secu | urityID | Q | Orderbook ID |
| | | | | | Valid values: |
| 22 | Instrum | nent/Secu | urityIDSource | Q | M = Marketplace-assigned identifier |
| 32 | LastQt | • | | Υ | Traded quantity |
| 31 | LastPx | | | Υ | Trade Price |
| 21100 | LastUn | derlyingF | P _X | | |
| 75 | Trade | Date | | Υ | Always set to date of trade. |
| | | | | | NOTE: Contains Time of Trade |
| 60 | Transa | ctTime | | Υ | Execution |
| 64 | SettIDa | ate | | | Settlement date |
| 552 | NoSides | 3 | | Υ | Always 2 Sides |
| | | | | | Side. Valid values: |
| | | | | | 1 = Buy |
| \rightarrow | 54 | Side | | Υ | 2 = Sell |
| \rightarrow | 37 | OrderID | | Υ | Required in FIX. Set to "NONE". |
| \rightarrow | 453 | NoParty | IDs | Q | Number of party id entries |
| \rightarrow | \rightarrow | 448 | PartyID | Q | party identifier |
| | | | | | Valid values : |
| \rightarrow | \rightarrow | 447 | PartyIDSource | Q | D = Propr. Code |
| | | | | | Valid values: |
| | | | | | 1 = Executing Firm |
| | | | | | 7 = Entering Firm |
| | | | | | 14 = Giveup Clearing Firm (Takeup |
| | | | | | Firm) |
| | | | | | 28 = Custodian |
| \rightarrow | \rightarrow | 452 | PartyRole | Q | 36 = Entering Trader |
| | | | • | | Time of agreement. |
| | | | | | NOTE: Only set on the own Side |
| \rightarrow | 483 | TransBk | dTime | | (where PartyRole=Executing Firm) |
| | | | | | Optional pass-thru field set by client |
| | | | | | and echoed back by marketplace. |
| | | | | | NOTE: Only set on the own Side |
| \rightarrow | 1 | Account | | | (where PartyRole=Executing Firm) |
| | | | | | Account type. Pass-thru field set by |
| | | | | | client and echoed back by |
| | | | | | marketplace. |
| | 528 | OrderCa | nacity | | NOTE: OrderCapacity is not used by |
| | 520 | Jordon Od | ipadity | | ito i E. Gradi Capadity is not ased by |

| | | | | derivatives market |
|---------------|----------------------|-------------|---|--|
| | | | | Optional pass-thru field set by client and echoed back by marketplace. NOTE: Only set on the own Side |
| \rightarrow | 70 | AllocID | | (where PartyRole=Executing Firm) |
| 715 | ClearingBusinessDate | | | |
| 855 | SecondaryTrdType | | | Contains Genium INET deal_source value. |
| 793 | | daryAllocID | | Contains Genium INET Give_up_number. |
| 797 | CopyM | sgIndicator | | Set to 'Y' on Drop Copy messages |
| | Standa | rd Trailer | Υ | |

11 Appendix A, NASDAQ OMX Extensions

This chapter details how this solution deviates from standard FIX 5.0 SP2. While great care has been taken to conform to the standard, a number of deviations are unavoidable to support all mechanisms provided by the host.

There are different types of deviations from the standard:

- Fields added. A few user defined fields had to be added to accommodate back-end functionality not present in FIX 5.0 SP2.
- Enumerated values added. Some fields have added enums.
- Field definition changed.

11.1 Added Fields

| Field | Name | Added To Message | Comment |
|-------|-------------------------|---|--------------|
| 20034 | ComboMatchID | Execution Report | Match ID |
| 21060 | Fineness | Security Definition Request | Price |
| 20199 | OpenCloseIndicator | New Order Single Order Cancel Replace Request Execution Report Trade Capture Report | int |
| 20200 | LegTrdMatchID | Execution Report | Match ID |
| 20015 | OptionPremiumAmt | Execution Report Trade Capture Report | Amt |
| 21100 | LastUnderlyingPx | Execution Report Trade Capture Report | Price |
| 21101 | UnderlyingColPx | New Order Single Order Cancel Replace Request Execution Report | Price |
| 21102 | DealNumber | Trade Capture Report | int |
| 20009 | OrderReference | Trade Capture Report | String |
| 20014 | ExternalTradeFeeType | Allocation Report | String |
| 20002 | DaysToPwdExpiry | Logon | int |
| 21103 | TradeReportState | Trade Capture Report | int |
| 21104 | TradeReportSubState | Trade Capture Report | int |
| 21105 | TradeReportInstrType | Trade Capture Report | Int |
| 21106 | TradeReportReason | Trade Capture Report | Int |
| 21107 | AuthorizationState | Trade Capture Report | Int |
| 21108 | AffirmationState | Trade Capture Report | Int |
| 21109 | DeliveryUnit | Trade Capture Report | int |
| 21110 | OrigClearingBusinessDat | Trade Capture Report | LocalMktDate |
| 21113 | DeferredPublicationTime | Security Definition | int |

11.2 Added Enumerations

| Enumeration | Added to Field Name | Comment |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---------|
| 100 = Invalid BodyLength, session | | |
| suspended | | |
| 101 = HeartBt interval too low | SessionStatus | |

11.3 Field Definition Changed

No field definitions changed.

12 Appendix B, Field length limitations

The following fields have a max length limit:

| Tag Num | Field Name | max length | Comment |
|------------|---------------------------|---------------|--|
| 11 | ClOrdID | 20 | Comment |
| 41 | OrigClOrdID | 20 | |
| 117 | QuoteID | 20 | |
| 320 | SecurityRequestID | 20 | |
| 70 | AllocID | 15 | |
| 1 | Account | 15 | |
| 79 | AllocAccount | 10 | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 448 | PartyID | 7 | When PartyRole=Executing Firm or Contra Firm |
| 448 | PartyID | 3 | When PartyRole=Custodian |
| 524 | NestedPartyID | 7 | |
| 757 | Nested2PartyID | 7 | |
| 571 | TradeReportID | 20 | |
| 572 | TradeReportRefID | 20 | |
| 881 | SecondaryTradeReportRefID | 20 | |
| 923 | UserRequestID | 20 | |
| 925 | NewPassword | 32 | |

13 Appendix C, Trade types

The following table contains the definitions of all values the TrdType (828) field can contain.

| 501 EQWS - PAY PIYASASI TOPTAN SATISLAR 514 ELTO - SON ISLEM FIYATI 515 EQNS - PAY PIYASASI TS TAKAS DISARIDA 516 ELT6 - SON ISLEM FIYATI +/- %6 621 DIXF - BIST30 VIS OZEL EMIR 622 DIXO - BIST30 OPSIYON OZEL EMIR 623 DIXM - MINI BIST30 OPSIYON OZEL EMIR 624 DEF1 - PAY VIS OZEL EMIR 625 DEF2 - PAY VIS OZEL EMIR 626 DEO1 - PAY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR 627 DEO2 - PAY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR 628 DUSF - USDTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 630 DEUD - EURUSD VIS OZEL EMIR 631 DUSO - USDTRY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR 632 DXTR - GRAM ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 633 DXUS - ONS ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 634 DCOT - FIZIKI TES. PAMUK VIS OZEL EMIR 635 DWHT - AN. KIR. BUGDAY VIS OZEL EMIR 636 DNUL - OZEL EMIR GIRISI YOK 637 DEL - ELEKTRIK VIS OZEL EMIR 639 DHMS - HURDA CELIK VIS OZEL EMIR 640 DETF - FBIST ETF VIS OZEL EMIR 641 DIXR - BIST30 VIS OZEL EMIR (ROLL) 642 DUSR - USDTRY VIS OZEL EMIR (ROLL) 643 DONF - REPO VIS OZEL EMIR 644 DRBU - USDRUB VIS OZEL EMIR 645 DRUB - RUBTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 646 DCNU - USDCNH VIS OZEL EMIR 647 DCNH - CNHTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 648 DCYU - USDCNH VIS OZEL EMIR 659 DMNS - MNSE10 VIS OZEL EMIR 660 DMNS - MNSE10 VIS OZEL EMIR 661 DWHM - DURUM BUGDAY VIS OZEL EMIR 662 DXAP - FIZIKI TES. ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 663 DWHM - DURUM BUGDAY VIS OZEL EMIR 664 DEON - EURTRY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR | Value | Description | | |
|--|-------|--|--|--|
| 515 EQNS - PAY PIYASASI TS TAKAS DISARIDA 516 ELT6 - SON ISLEM FIYATI +/- %6 621 DIXF - BIST30 VIS OZEL EMIR 622 DIXO - BIST30 OPSIYON OZEL EMIR 623 DIXM - MINI BIST30 OPSIYON OZEL EMIR 624 DEF1 - PAY VIS OZEL EMIR 625 DEF2 - PAY VIS OZEL EMIR 626 DEO1 - PAY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR 627 DEO2 - PAY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR 628 DUSF - USDTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 629 DEUR - EURTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 630 DEUD - EURUSD VIS OZEL EMIR 631 DUSO - USDTRY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR 632 DXTR - GRAM ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 633 DXUS - ONS ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 634 DCOT - FIZIKI TES. PAMUK VIS OZEL EMIR 635 DWHT - AN. KIR. BUGDAY VIS OZEL EMIR 636 DNUL - OZEL EMIR GIRISI YOK 637 DEL - ELEKTRIK VIS OZEL EMIR 638 DSAS - SASX10 VIS OZEL EMIR 640 DETF - FBIST ETF VIS OZEL EMIR 641 DIXR - BIST30 VIS OZEL EMIR (ROLL) 642 DUSR - USDTRY VIS OZEL EMIR (ROLL) 643 DOND - REPO VIS OZEL EMIR 644 DRBU - USDRUB VIS OZEL EMIR 645 DRUB - RUBTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 646 DCNU - USDCNH VIS OZEL EMIR 647 DCNH - CNHTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 648 DCYU - USDCNH VIS OZEL EMIR 649 DCNY - CNYTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 640 DMNS - MNSE10 VIS OZEL EMIR 641 DWHM - DURUM BUGDAY VIS OZEL EMIR 642 DXAP - FIZIKI TES. ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 643 DWHM - DURUM BUGDAY VIS OZEL EMIR 654 DEUC - ELEKTRIK CASC VIS OZEL EMIR | 501 | EQWS - PAY PIYASASI TOPTAN SATISLAR | | |
| 516 ELT6 - SON ISLEM FIYATI +/- %6 621 DIXF - BIST30 VIS OZEL EMIR 622 DIXO - BIST30 OPSIYON OZEL EMIR 623 DIXM - MINI BIST30 OPSIYON OZEL EMIR 624 DEF1 - PAY VIS OZEL EMIR 625 DEF2 - PAY VIS OZEL EMIR 626 DEO1 - PAY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR 627 DEO2 - PAY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR 628 DUSF - USDTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 630 DEUR - EURTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 631 DUSO - USDTRY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR 632 DXTR - GRAM ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 633 DXUS - ONS ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 634 DCOT - FIZIKI TES. PAMUK VIS OZEL EMIR 635 DWHT - AN. KIR. BUGDAY VIS OZEL EMIR 636 DNUL - OZEL EMIR GIRISI YOK 637 DEL - ELEKTRIK VIS OZEL EMIR 638 DSAS - SASX10 VIS OZEL EMIR 640 DETF - FBIST ETF VIS OZEL EMIR 641 DIXR - BIST30 VIS OZEL EMIR (ROLL) 642 DUSR - USDTRY VIS OZEL EMIR (ROLL) 643 DONF - REPO VIS OZEL EMIR (ROLL) 644 DRBU - USDRUB VIS OZEL EMIR 646 DCNU - USDCNH VIS OZEL EMIR 647 DCNH - CNHTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 648 DCYU - USDCNH VIS OZEL EMIR 649 DCNY - CNYTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 650 DMNS - MNSE10 VIS OZEL EMIR 661 DWNF - BUSDCNY VIS OZEL EMIR 662 DMNS - MNSE10 VIS OZEL EMIR 663 DMNS - MNSE10 VIS OZEL EMIR 664 DCNU - USDCNY VIS OZEL EMIR 665 DMNS - MNSE10 VIS OZEL EMIR 667 DCNH - CNHTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 678 DMNS - MNSE10 VIS OZEL EMIR 689 DMNS - MNSE10 VIS OZEL EMIR 680 DMNS - MNSE10 VIS OZEL EMIR | 514 | ELTO - SON ISLEM FIYATI | | |
| 621 DIXF - BIST30 VIS OZEL EMIR 622 DIXO - BIST30 OPSIYON OZEL EMIR 623 DIXM - MINI BIST30 OPSIYON OZEL EMIR 624 DEF1 - PAY VIS OZEL EMIR 625 DEF2 - PAY VIS OZEL EMIR 626 DEO1 - PAY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR 627 DEO2 - PAY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR 628 DUSF - USDTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 629 DEUR - EURTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 630 DEUD - EURUSD VIS OZEL EMIR 631 DUSO - USDTRY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR 632 DXTR - GRAM ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 633 DXUS - ONS ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 634 DCOT - FIZIKI TES. PAMUK VIS OZEL EMIR 635 DWHT - AN. KIR. BUGDAY VIS OZEL EMIR 636 DNUL - OZEL EMIR GIRISI YOK 637 DEL - ELEKTRIK VIS OZEL EMIR 638 DSAS - SASX10 VIS OZEL EMIR 640 DETF - FBIST ETF VIS OZEL EMIR 641 DIXR - BIST30 VIS OZEL EMIR (ROLL) 642 DUSR - USDTRY VIS OZEL EMIR (ROLL) 643 DONF - REPO VIS OZEL EMIR 644 DRBU - USDRUB VIS OZEL EMIR 645 DRUB - RUBTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 646 DCNU - USDCNH VIS OZEL EMIR 647 DCNH - CNHTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 648 DCYU - USDCNY VIS OZEL EMIR 649 DCNY - CNYTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 650 DMNS - MNSE10 VIS OZEL EMIR 661 DWHM - DURUM BUGDAY VIS OZEL EMIR 662 DXAP - FIZIKI TES. ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 663 DEUO - EURTRY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR | 515 | EQNS - PAY PIYASASI TS TAKAS DISARIDA | | |
| DIXO - BIST30 OPSIYON OZEL EMIR 623 DIXM - MINI BIST30 OPSIYON OZEL EMIR 624 DEF1 - PAY VIS OZEL EMIR 625 DEF2 - PAY VIS OZEL EMIR 626 DEO1 - PAY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR 627 DEO2 - PAY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR 628 DUSF - USDTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 629 DEUR - EURTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 630 DEUD - EURUSD VIS OZEL EMIR 631 DUSO - USDTRY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR 632 DXTR - GRAM ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 633 DXUS - ONS ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 634 DCOT - FIZIKI TES. PAMUK VIS OZEL EMIR 635 DWHT - AN. KIR. BUGDAY VIS OZEL EMIR 636 DNUL - OZEL EMIR GIRISI YOK 637 DEL - ELEKTRIK VIS OZEL EMIR 638 DSAS - SASX10 VIS OZEL EMIR 639 DHMS - HURDA CELIK VIS OZEL EMIR 640 DETF - FBIST ETF VIS OZEL EMIR 641 DIXR - BIST30 VIS OZEL EMIR (ROLL) 642 DUSR - USDTRY VIS OZEL EMIR (ROLL) 643 DONF - REPO VIS OZEL EMIR 644 DRBU - USDRUB VIS OZEL EMIR 645 DRUB - RUBTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 646 DCNU - USDCNH VIS OZEL EMIR 647 DCNH - CNHTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 648 DCYU - USDCNY VIS OZEL EMIR 649 DCNY - CNYTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 680 DMNS - MNSE10 VIS OZEL EMIR 681 DWHM - DURUM BUGDAY VIS OZEL EMIR 682 DXAP - FIZIKI TES. ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 683 DEUO - EURTRY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR | 516 | ELT6 - SON ISLEM FIYATI +/- %6 | | |
| 623 DIXM - MINI BIST3O OPSIYON OZEL EMIR 624 DEF1 - PAY VIS OZEL EMIR 625 DEF2 - PAY VIS OZEL EMIR 626 DEO1 - PAY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR 627 DEO2 - PAY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR 628 DUSF - USDTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 629 DEUR - EURTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 630 DEUD - EURUSD VIS OZEL EMIR 631 DUSO - USDTRY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR 632 DXTR - GRAM ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 633 DXUS - ONS ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 634 DCOT - FIZIKI TES. PAMUK VIS OZEL EMIR 635 DWHT - AN. KIR. BUGDAY VIS OZEL EMIR 636 DNUL - OZEL EMIR GIRISI YOK 637 DEL - ELEKTRIK VIS OZEL EMIR 638 DSAS - SASX10 VIS OZEL EMIR 639 DHMS - HURDA CELIK VIS OZEL EMIR 640 DETF - FBIST ETF VIS OZEL EMIR (ROLL) 641 DIXR - BIST30 VIS OZEL EMIR (ROLL) 642 DUSR - USDTRY VIS OZEL EMIR (ROLL) 643 DONF - REPO VIS OZEL EMIR 644 DRBU - USDRUB VIS OZEL EMIR 645 DRUB - RUBTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 646 DCNU - USDCNH VIS OZEL EMIR 647 DCNH - CNHTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 648 DCYU - USDCNY VIS OZEL EMIR 649 DCNY - CNYTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 640 DMNS - MNSE10 VIS OZEL EMIR 641 DWHM - DURUM BUGDAY VIS OZEL EMIR 642 DXAP - FIZIKI TES. ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 643 DEUO - EURTRY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR | 621 | DIXF - BIST30 VIS OZEL EMIR | | |
| 624 DEF1 - PAY VIS OZEL EMIR 625 DEF2 - PAY VIS OZEL EMIR 626 DEO1 - PAY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR 627 DEO2 - PAY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR 628 DUSF - USDTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 629 DEUR - EURTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 630 DEUD - EURUSD VIS OZEL EMIR 631 DUSO - USDTRY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR 632 DXTR - GRAM ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 633 DXUS - ONS ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 634 DCOT - FIZIKI TES. PAMUK VIS OZEL EMIR 635 DWHT - AN. KIR. BUGDAY VIS OZEL EMIR 636 DNUL - OZEL EMIR GIRISI YOK 637 DEL - ELEKTRIK VIS OZEL EMIR 638 DSAS - SASX10 VIS OZEL EMIR 639 DHMS - HURDA CELIK VIS OZEL EMIR 640 DETF - FBIST ETF VIS OZEL EMIR 641 DIXR - BIST30 VIS OZEL EMIR (ROLL) 642 DUSR - USDTRY VIS OZEL EMIR (ROLL) 643 DONF - REPO VIS OZEL EMIR 644 DRBU - USDRUB VIS OZEL EMIR 645 DRUB - RUBTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 646 DCNU - USDCNH VIS OZEL EMIR 647 DCNH - CNHTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 648 DCYU - USDCNY VIS OZEL EMIR 649 DCNY - CNYTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 650 DMNS - MNSE10 VIS OZEL EMIR 661 DWHM - DURUM BUGDAY VIS OZEL EMIR 662 DXAP - FIZIKI TES. ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 663 DEUO - EURTRY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR | 622 | DIXO - BIST30 OPSIYON OZEL EMIR | | |
| 625 DEF2 - PAY VIS OZEL EMIR 626 DEO1 - PAY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR 627 DEO2 - PAY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR 628 DUSF - USDTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 629 DEUR - EURTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 630 DEUD - EURUSD VIS OZEL EMIR 631 DUSO - USDTRY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR 632 DXTR - GRAM ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 633 DXUS - ONS ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 634 DCOT - FIZIKI TES. PAMUK VIS OZEL EMIR 635 DWHT - AN. KIR. BUGDAY VIS OZEL EMIR 636 DNUL - OZEL EMIR GIRISI YOK 637 DEL - ELEKTRIK VIS OZEL EMIR 638 DSAS - SASX10 VIS OZEL EMIR 640 DETF - FBIST ETF VIS OZEL EMIR 641 DIXR - BIST30 VIS OZEL EMIR (ROLL) 642 DUSR - USDTRY VIS OZEL EMIR (ROLL) 643 DONF - REPO VIS OZEL EMIR 644 DRBU - USDRUB VIS OZEL EMIR 645 DRUB - RUBTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 646 DCNU - USDCNH VIS OZEL EMIR 647 DCNH - CNHTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 648 DCYU - USDCNY VIS OZEL EMIR 649 DCNY - CNYTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 649 DCNY - CNYTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 680 DMNS - MNSE10 VIS OZEL EMIR 681 DWHM - DURUM BUGDAY VIS OZEL EMIR 682 DXAP - FIZIKI TES. ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 683 DEUO - EURTRY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR | 623 | DIXM - MINI BIST30 OPSIYON OZEL EMIR | | |
| 626 DEO1 - PAY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR 627 DEO2 - PAY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR 628 DUSF - USDTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 629 DEUR - EURTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 630 DEUD - EURUSD VIS OZEL EMIR 631 DUSO - USDTRY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR 632 DXTR - GRAM ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 633 DXUS - ONS ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 634 DCOT - FIZIKI TES. PAMUK VIS OZEL EMIR 635 DWHT - AN. KIR. BUGDAY VIS OZEL EMIR 636 DNUL - OZEL EMIR GIRISI YOK 637 DEL - ELEKTRIK VIS OZEL EMIR 638 DSAS - SASX10 VIS OZEL EMIR 639 DHMS - HURDA CELIK VIS OZEL EMIR 640 DETF - FBIST ETF VIS OZEL EMIR 641 DIXR - BIST30 VIS OZEL EMIR (ROLL) 642 DUSR - USDTRY VIS OZEL EMIR (ROLL) 643 DONF - REPO VIS OZEL EMIR 644 DRBU - USDRUB VIS OZEL EMIR 645 DRUB - RUBTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 646 DCNU - USDCNH VIS OZEL EMIR 647 DCNH - CNHTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 648 DCYU - USDCNY VIS OZEL EMIR 649 DCNY - CNYTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 649 DCNY - CNYTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 680 DMNS - MNSE10 VIS OZEL EMIR 681 DWHM - DURUM BUGDAY VIS OZEL EMIR 682 DXAP - FIZIKI TES. ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR | 624 | DEF1 - PAY VIS OZEL EMIR | | |
| 627 DEO2 - PAY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR 628 DUSF - USDTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 629 DEUR - EURTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 630 DEUD - EURUSD VIS OZEL EMIR 631 DUSO - USDTRY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR 632 DXTR - GRAM ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 633 DXUS - ONS ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 634 DCOT - FIZIKI TES. PAMUK VIS OZEL EMIR 635 DWHT - AN. KIR. BUGDAY VIS OZEL EMIR 636 DNUL - OZEL EMIR GIRISI YOK 637 DEL - ELEKTRIK VIS OZEL EMIR 638 DSAS - SASX10 VIS OZEL EMIR 640 DETF - FBIST ETF VIS OZEL EMIR 641 DIXR - BIST30 VIS OZEL EMIR (ROLL) 642 DUSR - USDTRY VIS OZEL EMIR (ROLL) 643 DONF - REPO VIS OZEL EMIR 644 DRBU - USDRUB VIS OZEL EMIR 645 DRUB - RUBTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 646 DCNU - USDCNH VIS OZEL EMIR 647 DCNH - CNHTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 648 DCYU - USDCNY VIS OZEL EMIR 649 DCNY - CNYTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 649 DCNY - CNYTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 680 DMNS - MNSE10 VIS OZEL EMIR 681 DWHM - DURUM BUGDAY VIS OZEL EMIR 682 DXAP - FIZIKI TES. ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR | 625 | DEF2 - PAY VIS OZEL EMIR | | |
| 628 DUSF - USDTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 629 DEUR - EURTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 630 DEUD - EURUSD VIS OZEL EMIR 631 DUSO - USDTRY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR 632 DXTR - GRAM ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 633 DXUS - ONS ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 634 DCOT - FIZIKI TES. PAMUK VIS OZEL EMIR 635 DWHT - AN. KIR. BUGDAY VIS OZEL EMIR 636 DNUL - OZEL EMIR GIRISI YOK 637 DEL - ELEKTRIK VIS OZEL EMIR 638 DSAS - SASX10 VIS OZEL EMIR 639 DHMS - HURDA CELIK VIS OZEL EMIR 640 DETF - FBIST ETF VIS OZEL EMIR 641 DIXR - BIST30 VIS OZEL EMIR (ROLL) 642 DUSR - USDTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 644 DRBU - USDRUB VIS OZEL EMIR 645 DRUB - RUBTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 646 DCNU - USDCNH VIS OZEL EMIR 647 DCNH - CNHTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 648 DCYU - USDCNY VIS OZEL EMIR 649 DCNY - CNYTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 680 DMNS - MNSE10 VIS OZEL EMIR 681 DWHM - DURUM BUGDAY VIS OZEL EMIR 682 DXAP - FIZIKI TES. ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR | 626 | DEO1 - PAY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR | | |
| 629 DEUR - EURTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 630 DEUD - EURUSD VIS OZEL EMIR 631 DUSO - USDTRY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR 632 DXTR - GRAM ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 633 DXUS - ONS ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 634 DCOT - FIZIKI TES. PAMUK VIS OZEL EMIR 635 DWHT - AN. KIR. BUGDAY VIS OZEL EMIR 636 DNUL - OZEL EMIR GIRISI YOK 637 DEL - ELEKTRIK VIS OZEL EMIR 638 DSAS - SASX10 VIS OZEL EMIR 639 DHMS - HURDA CELIK VIS OZEL EMIR 640 DETF - FBIST ETF VIS OZEL EMIR 641 DIXR - BIST30 VIS OZEL EMIR (ROLL) 642 DUSR - USDTRY VIS OZEL EMIR (ROLL) 643 DONF - REPO VIS OZEL EMIR (ROLL) 644 DRBU - USDRUB VIS OZEL EMIR 645 DRUB - RUBTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 646 DCNU - USDCNH VIS OZEL EMIR 647 DCNH - CNHTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 648 DCYU - USDCNY VIS OZEL EMIR 649 DCNY - CNYTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 650 DMNS - MNSE10 VIS OZEL EMIR 661 DWHM - DURUM BUGDAY VIS OZEL EMIR 662 DXAP - FIZIKI TES. ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 663 DEUO - EURTRY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR | 627 | DEO2 - PAY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR | | |
| 630 DEUD - EURUSD VIS OZEL EMIR 631 DUSO - USDTRY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR 632 DXTR - GRAM ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 633 DXUS - ONS ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 634 DCOT - FIZIKI TES. PAMUK VIS OZEL EMIR 635 DWHT - AN. KIR. BUGDAY VIS OZEL EMIR 636 DNUL - OZEL EMIR GIRISI YOK 637 DEL - ELEKTRIK VIS OZEL EMIR 638 DSAS - SASX10 VIS OZEL EMIR 639 DHMS - HURDA CELIK VIS OZEL EMIR 640 DETF - FBIST ETF VIS OZEL EMIR 641 DIXR - BIST30 VIS OZEL EMIR (ROLL) 642 DUSR - USDTRY VIS OZEL EMIR (ROLL) 643 DONF - REPO VIS OZEL EMIR (ROLL) 644 DRBU - USDRUB VIS OZEL EMIR 645 DRUB - RUBTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 646 DCNU - USDCNH VIS OZEL EMIR 647 DCNH - CNHTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 648 DCYU - USDCNY VIS OZEL EMIR 649 DCNY - CNYTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 680 DMNS - MNSE10 VIS OZEL EMIR 681 DWHM - DURUM BUGDAY VIS OZEL EMIR 682 DXAP - FIZIKI TES. ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR | 628 | DUSF - USDTRY VIS OZEL EMIR | | |
| 631 DUSO - USDTRY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR 632 DXTR - GRAM ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 633 DXUS - ONS ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 634 DCOT - FIZIKI TES. PAMUK VIS OZEL EMIR 635 DWHT - AN. KIR. BUGDAY VIS OZEL EMIR 636 DNUL - OZEL EMIR GIRISI YOK 637 DEL - ELEKTRIK VIS OZEL EMIR 638 DSAS - SASX10 VIS OZEL EMIR 639 DHMS - HURDA CELIK VIS OZEL EMIR 640 DETF - FBIST ETF VIS OZEL EMIR 641 DIXR - BIST30 VIS OZEL EMIR (ROLL) 642 DUSR - USDTRY VIS OZEL EMIR (ROLL) 643 DONF - REPO VIS OZEL EMIR 644 DRBU - USDRUB VIS OZEL EMIR 645 DRUB - RUBTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 646 DCNU - USDCNH VIS OZEL EMIR 647 DCNH - CNHTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 648 DCYU - USDCNY VIS OZEL EMIR 649 DCNY - CNYTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 650 DMNS - MNSE10 VIS OZEL EMIR 661 DWHM - DURUM BUGDAY VIS OZEL EMIR 662 DXAP - FIZIKI TES. ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 663 DEUO - EURTRY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR | 629 | DEUR - EURTRY VIS OZEL EMIR | | |
| 632 DXTR - GRAM ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 633 DXUS - ONS ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 634 DCOT - FIZIKI TES. PAMUK VIS OZEL EMIR 635 DWHT - AN. KIR. BUGDAY VIS OZEL EMIR 636 DNUL - OZEL EMIR GIRISI YOK 637 DEL - ELEKTRIK VIS OZEL EMIR 638 DSAS - SASX10 VIS OZEL EMIR 639 DHMS - HURDA CELIK VIS OZEL EMIR 640 DETF - FBIST ETF VIS OZEL EMIR 641 DIXR - BIST30 VIS OZEL EMIR (ROLL) 642 DUSR - USDTRY VIS OZEL EMIR (ROLL) 643 DONF - REPO VIS OZEL EMIR 644 DRBU - USDRUB VIS OZEL EMIR 645 DRUB - RUBTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 646 DCNU - USDCNH VIS OZEL EMIR 647 DCNH - CNHTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 648 DCYU - USDCNY VIS OZEL EMIR 649 DCNY - CNYTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 650 DMNS - MNSE10 VIS OZEL EMIR 681 DWHM - DURUM BUGDAY VIS OZEL EMIR 682 DXAP - FIZIKI TES. ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR | 630 | DEUD - EURUSD VIS OZEL EMIR | | |
| 633 DXUS - ONS ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 634 DCOT - FIZIKI TES. PAMUK VIS OZEL EMIR 635 DWHT - AN. KIR. BUGDAY VIS OZEL EMIR 636 DNUL - OZEL EMIR GIRISI YOK 637 DEL - ELEKTRIK VIS OZEL EMIR 638 DSAS - SASX10 VIS OZEL EMIR 639 DHMS - HURDA CELIK VIS OZEL EMIR 640 DETF - FBIST ETF VIS OZEL EMIR 641 DIXR - BIST30 VIS OZEL EMIR (ROLL) 642 DUSR - USDTRY VIS OZEL EMIR (ROLL) 643 DONF - REPO VIS OZEL EMIR 644 DRBU - USDRUB VIS OZEL EMIR 645 DRUB - RUBTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 646 DCNU - USDCNH VIS OZEL EMIR 647 DCNH - CNHTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 648 DCYU - USDCNY VIS OZEL EMIR 649 DCNY - CNYTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 650 DMNS - MNSE10 VIS OZEL EMIR 681 DWHM - DURUM BUGDAY VIS OZEL EMIR 682 DXAP - FIZIKI TES. ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR | 631 | DUSO - USDTRY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR | | |
| 634 DCOT - FIZIKI TES. PAMUK VIS OZEL EMIR 635 DWHT - AN. KIR. BUGDAY VIS OZEL EMIR 636 DNUL - OZEL EMIR GIRISI YOK 637 DEL - ELEKTRIK VIS OZEL EMIR 638 DSAS - SASX10 VIS OZEL EMIR 639 DHMS - HURDA CELIK VIS OZEL EMIR 640 DETF - FBIST ETF VIS OZEL EMIR 641 DIXR - BIST30 VIS OZEL EMIR (ROLL) 642 DUSR - USDTRY VIS OZEL EMIR (ROLL) 643 DONF - REPO VIS OZEL EMIR 644 DRBU - USDRUB VIS OZEL EMIR 645 DRUB - RUBTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 646 DCNU - USDCNH VIS OZEL EMIR 647 DCNH - CNHTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 648 DCYU - USDCNY VIS OZEL EMIR 649 DCNY - CNYTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 650 DMNS - MNSE10 VIS OZEL EMIR 681 DWHM - DURUM BUGDAY VIS OZEL EMIR 682 DXAP - FIZIKI TES. ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 683 DEUO - EURTRY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR | 632 | DXTR - GRAM ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR | | |
| 635 DWHT - AN. KIR. BUGDAY VIS OZEL EMIR 636 DNUL - OZEL EMIR GIRISI YOK 637 DEL - ELEKTRIK VIS OZEL EMIR 638 DSAS - SASX10 VIS OZEL EMIR 639 DHMS - HURDA CELIK VIS OZEL EMIR 640 DETF - FBIST ETF VIS OZEL EMIR 641 DIXR - BIST30 VIS OZEL EMIR (ROLL) 642 DUSR - USDTRY VIS OZEL EMIR (ROLL) 643 DONF - REPO VIS OZEL EMIR 644 DRBU - USDRUB VIS OZEL EMIR 645 DRUB - RUBTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 646 DCNU - USDCNH VIS OZEL EMIR 647 DCNH - CNHTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 648 DCYU - USDCNY VIS OZEL EMIR 649 DCNY - CNYTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 680 DMNS - MNSE10 VIS OZEL EMIR 681 DWHM - DURUM BUGDAY VIS OZEL EMIR 682 DXAP - FIZIKI TES. ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 683 DEUO - EURTRY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR | 633 | DXUS - ONS ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR | | |
| 636 DNUL - OZEL EMIR GIRISI YOK 637 DEL - ELEKTRIK VIS OZEL EMIR 638 DSAS - SASX10 VIS OZEL EMIR 639 DHMS - HURDA CELIK VIS OZEL EMIR 640 DETF - FBIST ETF VIS OZEL EMIR 641 DIXR - BIST30 VIS OZEL EMIR (ROLL) 642 DUSR - USDTRY VIS OZEL EMIR (ROLL) 643 DONF - REPO VIS OZEL EMIR 644 DRBU - USDRUB VIS OZEL EMIR 645 DRUB - RUBTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 646 DCNU - USDCNH VIS OZEL EMIR 647 DCNH - CNHTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 648 DCYU - USDCNY VIS OZEL EMIR 649 DCNY - CNYTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 680 DMNS - MNSE10 VIS OZEL EMIR 681 DWHM - DURUM BUGDAY VIS OZEL EMIR 682 DXAP - FIZIKI TES. ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 683 DEUO - EURTRY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR | 634 | DCOT - FIZIKI TES. PAMUK VIS OZEL EMIR | | |
| 637 DEL - ELEKTRIK VIS OZEL EMIR 638 DSAS - SASX10 VIS OZEL EMIR 639 DHMS - HURDA CELIK VIS OZEL EMIR 640 DETF - FBIST ETF VIS OZEL EMIR 641 DIXR - BIST30 VIS OZEL EMIR (ROLL) 642 DUSR - USDTRY VIS OZEL EMIR (ROLL) 643 DONF - REPO VIS OZEL EMIR 644 DRBU - USDRUB VIS OZEL EMIR 645 DRUB - RUBTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 646 DCNU - USDCNH VIS OZEL EMIR 647 DCNH - CNHTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 648 DCYU - USDCNY VIS OZEL EMIR 649 DCNY - CNYTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 680 DMNS - MNSE10 VIS OZEL EMIR 681 DWHM - DURUM BUGDAY VIS OZEL EMIR 682 DXAP - FIZIKI TES. ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 683 DEUO - EURTRY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR | 635 | DWHT - AN. KIR. BUGDAY VIS OZEL EMIR | | |
| 638 DSAS - SASX10 VIS OZEL EMIR 639 DHMS - HURDA CELIK VIS OZEL EMIR 640 DETF - FBIST ETF VIS OZEL EMIR 641 DIXR - BIST30 VIS OZEL EMIR (ROLL) 642 DUSR - USDTRY VIS OZEL EMIR (ROLL) 643 DONF - REPO VIS OZEL EMIR 644 DRBU - USDRUB VIS OZEL EMIR 645 DRUB - RUBTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 646 DCNU - USDCNH VIS OZEL EMIR 647 DCNH - CNHTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 648 DCYU - USDCNY VIS OZEL EMIR 649 DCNY - CNYTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 680 DMNS - MNSE10 VIS OZEL EMIR 681 DWHM - DURUM BUGDAY VIS OZEL EMIR 682 DXAP - FIZIKI TES. ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 683 DEUO - EURTRY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR | 636 | DNUL - OZEL EMIR GIRISI YOK | | |
| 639 DHMS - HURDA CELIK VIS OZEL EMIR 640 DETF - FBIST ETF VIS OZEL EMIR 641 DIXR - BIST30 VIS OZEL EMIR (ROLL) 642 DUSR - USDTRY VIS OZEL EMIR (ROLL) 643 DONF - REPO VIS OZEL EMIR 644 DRBU - USDRUB VIS OZEL EMIR 645 DRUB - RUBTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 646 DCNU - USDCNH VIS OZEL EMIR 647 DCNH - CNHTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 648 DCYU - USDCNY VIS OZEL EMIR 649 DCNY - CNYTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 680 DMNS - MNSE10 VIS OZEL EMIR 681 DWHM - DURUM BUGDAY VIS OZEL EMIR 682 DXAP - FIZIKI TES. ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 683 DEUO - EURTRY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR | 637 | DEL - ELEKTRIK VIS OZEL EMIR | | |
| 640 DETF - FBIST ETF VIS OZEL EMIR 641 DIXR - BIST30 VIS OZEL EMIR (ROLL) 642 DUSR - USDTRY VIS OZEL EMIR (ROLL) 643 DONF - REPO VIS OZEL EMIR 644 DRBU - USDRUB VIS OZEL EMIR 645 DRUB - RUBTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 646 DCNU - USDCNH VIS OZEL EMIR 647 DCNH - CNHTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 648 DCYU - USDCNY VIS OZEL EMIR 649 DCNY - CNYTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 680 DMNS - MNSE10 VIS OZEL EMIR 681 DWHM - DURUM BUGDAY VIS OZEL EMIR 682 DXAP - FIZIKI TES. ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 683 DEUO - EURTRY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR | 638 | DSAS - SASX10 VIS OZEL EMIR | | |
| 641 DIXR - BIST30 VIS OZEL EMIR (ROLL) 642 DUSR - USDTRY VIS OZEL EMIR (ROLL) 643 DONF - REPO VIS OZEL EMIR 644 DRBU - USDRUB VIS OZEL EMIR 645 DRUB - RUBTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 646 DCNU - USDCNH VIS OZEL EMIR 647 DCNH - CNHTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 648 DCYU - USDCNY VIS OZEL EMIR 649 DCNY - CNYTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 680 DMNS - MNSE10 VIS OZEL EMIR 681 DWHM - DURUM BUGDAY VIS OZEL EMIR 682 DXAP - FIZIKI TES. ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 683 DEUO - EURTRY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR | 639 | DHMS - HURDA CELIK VIS OZEL EMIR | | |
| 642 DUSR - USDTRY VIS OZEL EMIR (ROLL) 643 DONF - REPO VIS OZEL EMIR 644 DRBU - USDRUB VIS OZEL EMIR 645 DRUB - RUBTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 646 DCNU - USDCNH VIS OZEL EMIR 647 DCNH - CNHTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 648 DCYU - USDCNY VIS OZEL EMIR 649 DCNY - CNYTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 680 DMNS - MNSE10 VIS OZEL EMIR 681 DWHM - DURUM BUGDAY VIS OZEL EMIR 682 DXAP - FIZIKI TES. ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 683 DEUO - EURTRY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR | 640 | DETF - FBIST ETF VIS OZEL EMIR | | |
| 643 DONF - REPO VIS OZEL EMIR 644 DRBU - USDRUB VIS OZEL EMIR 645 DRUB - RUBTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 646 DCNU - USDCNH VIS OZEL EMIR 647 DCNH - CNHTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 648 DCYU - USDCNY VIS OZEL EMIR 649 DCNY - CNYTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 680 DMNS - MNSE10 VIS OZEL EMIR 681 DWHM - DURUM BUGDAY VIS OZEL EMIR 682 DXAP - FIZIKI TES. ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 683 DEUO - EURTRY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR 684 DELC - ELEKTRIK CASC VIS OZEL EMIR | 641 | DIXR - BIST30 VIS OZEL EMIR (ROLL) | | |
| 644 DRBU - USDRUB VIS OZEL EMIR 645 DRUB - RUBTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 646 DCNU - USDCNH VIS OZEL EMIR 647 DCNH - CNHTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 648 DCYU - USDCNY VIS OZEL EMIR 649 DCNY - CNYTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 680 DMNS - MNSE10 VIS OZEL EMIR 681 DWHM - DURUM BUGDAY VIS OZEL EMIR 682 DXAP - FIZIKI TES. ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 683 DEUO - EURTRY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR 684 DELC - ELEKTRIK CASC VIS OZEL EMIR | 642 | DUSR - USDTRY VIS OZEL EMIR (ROLL) | | |
| 645 DRUB - RUBTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 646 DCNU - USDCNH VIS OZEL EMIR 647 DCNH - CNHTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 648 DCYU - USDCNY VIS OZEL EMIR 649 DCNY - CNYTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 680 DMNS - MNSE10 VIS OZEL EMIR 681 DWHM - DURUM BUGDAY VIS OZEL EMIR 682 DXAP - FIZIKI TES. ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 683 DEUO - EURTRY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR 684 DELC - ELEKTRIK CASC VIS OZEL EMIR | 643 | DONF - REPO VIS OZEL EMIR | | |
| 646 DCNU - USDCNH VIS OZEL EMIR 647 DCNH - CNHTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 648 DCYU - USDCNY VIS OZEL EMIR 649 DCNY - CNYTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 680 DMNS - MNSE10 VIS OZEL EMIR 681 DWHM - DURUM BUGDAY VIS OZEL EMIR 682 DXAP - FIZIKI TES. ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 683 DEUO - EURTRY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR 684 DELC - ELEKTRIK CASC VIS OZEL EMIR | 644 | DRBU - USDRUB VIS OZEL EMIR | | |
| 647 DCNH - CNHTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 648 DCYU - USDCNY VIS OZEL EMIR 649 DCNY - CNYTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 680 DMNS - MNSE10 VIS OZEL EMIR 681 DWHM - DURUM BUGDAY VIS OZEL EMIR 682 DXAP - FIZIKI TES. ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 683 DEUO - EURTRY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR 684 DELC - ELEKTRIK CASC VIS OZEL EMIR | 645 | DRUB - RUBTRY VIS OZEL EMIR | | |
| 648 DCYU - USDCNY VIS OZEL EMIR 649 DCNY - CNYTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 680 DMNS - MNSE10 VIS OZEL EMIR 681 DWHM - DURUM BUGDAY VIS OZEL EMIR 682 DXAP - FIZIKI TES. ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 683 DEUO - EURTRY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR 684 DELC - ELEKTRIK CASC VIS OZEL EMIR | 646 | DCNU - USDCNH VIS OZEL EMIR | | |
| 649 DCNY - CNYTRY VIS OZEL EMIR 680 DMNS - MNSE10 VIS OZEL EMIR 681 DWHM - DURUM BUGDAY VIS OZEL EMIR 682 DXAP - FIZIKI TES. ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 683 DEUO - EURTRY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR 684 DELC - ELEKTRIK CASC VIS OZEL EMIR | 647 | DCNH - CNHTRY VIS OZEL EMIR | | |
| 680 DMNS - MNSE10 VIS OZEL EMIR 681 DWHM - DURUM BUGDAY VIS OZEL EMIR 682 DXAP - FIZIKI TES. ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 683 DEUO - EURTRY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR 684 DELC - ELEKTRIK CASC VIS OZEL EMIR | 648 | DCYU - USDCNY VIS OZEL EMIR | | |
| 681 DWHM - DURUM BUGDAY VIS OZEL EMIR 682 DXAP - FIZIKI TES. ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 683 DEUO - EURTRY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR 684 DELC - ELEKTRIK CASC VIS OZEL EMIR | 649 | DCNY - CNYTRY VIS OZEL EMIR | | |
| 682 DXAP - FIZIKI TES. ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR 683 DEUO - EURTRY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR 684 DELC - ELEKTRIK CASC VIS OZEL EMIR | 680 | DMNS - MNSE10 VIS OZEL EMIR | | |
| 683 DEUO - EURTRY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR 684 DELC - ELEKTRIK CASC VIS OZEL EMIR | 681 | DWHM - DURUM BUGDAY VIS OZEL EMIR | | |
| 684 DELC - ELEKTRIK CASC VIS OZEL EMIR | 682 | DXAP - FIZIKI TES. ALTIN VIS OZEL EMIR | | |
| | 683 | DEUO - EURTRY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR | | |
| 685 DGUD – GBPUSD VIS OZEL EMIR | 684 | DELC - ELEKTRIK CASC VIS OZEL EMIR | | |
| | 685 | DGUD – GBPUSD VIS OZEL EMIR | | |

FIX for BIST_P2.docx

| 686 | DXBF – BIST BANKA VIS OZEL EMIR | | |
|------------------|---|--|--|
| 687 | DXSF – BIST SINAI VIS OZEL EMIR | | |
| 690 | DEF3-PAY VIS OZEL EMIR | | |
| 691 | DEF4-PAY VIS OZEL EMIR | | |
| 692 | DEF5-PAY VIS OZEL EMIR | | |
| 693 | DEF6-PAY VIS OZEL EMIR | | |
| 694 | DEF7-PAY VIS OZEL EMIR | | |
| 695 | DEO3-PAY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR | | |
| 696 | DEO4-PAY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR | | |
| 697 | DEO5-PAY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR | | |
| 698 | DEO6-PAY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR | | |
| 699 | DEO7-PAY OPSIYON OZEL EMIR | | |
| 721 | DA01 - BIST30 VIS ILAN PAZARI | | |
| 722 | DA02 - BIST30 OPSIYON ILAN PAZARI | | |
| 723 | DA03 - MINI BIST30 OPSIYON ILAN PAZARI | | |
| 724 | DA04 - PAY VIS ILAN PAZARI | | |
| 725 | DA05 - PAY VIS ILAN PAZARI | | |
| 726 | DA06 - PAY OPSIYON ILAN PAZARI | | |
| 727 | DA07 - PAY OPSIYON ILAN PAZARI | | |
| 728 | DA08 - USDTRY VIS ILAN PAZARI | | |
| 729 | DA09 - EURTRY VIS ILAN PAZARI | | |
| 730 | DA10 - EURUSD VIS ILAN PAZARI | | |
| 731 | DA11 - USDTRY OPSIYON ILAN PAZARI | | |
| 732 | DA12 - GRAM ALTIN VIS ILAN PAZARI | | |
| 733 | DA13 - ONS ALTIN VIS ILAN PAZARI | | |
| 734 | DA14 - FIZIKI TES.PAMUK VIS ILAN PAZARI | | |
| 735 | DA15 - AN. KIR. BUGDAY VIS ILAN PAZARI | | |
| 737 | DA16 - ELEKTRIK VIS ILAN PAZARI | | |
| 738 | DA17 - SASX10 VIS ILAN PAZARI | | |
| 739 | DA18 - HURDA CELIK VIS ILAN PAZARI | | |
| 740 | DA19 - FBIST ETF VIS ILAN PAZARI | | |
| 743 | DA20 - REPO VIS ILAN PAZARI | | |
| 744 | DA21 - USDRUB VIS ILAN PAZARI | | |
| 745 | DA22 - RUBTRY VIS ILAN PAZARI | | |
| 746 | DA23 - USDCNH VIS ILAN PAZARI | | |
| 747 | DA24 - CNHTRY VIS ILAN PAZARI | | |
| 748 | DA25 - USDCNY VIS ILAN PAZARI | | |
| 749 | DA26 - CNYTRY VIS ILAN PAZARI | | |
| 750 | DA27 - MNSE10 VIS ILAN PAZARI | | |
| 751 | DA28 - DURUM BUGDAY VIS ILAN PAZARI | | |
| 752 | DA29 - FIZIKI TES ALTIN VIS ILAN PAZARI | | |
| 753 | DA30 - EURTRY OPSIYON ILAN PAZARI | | |
| 754 | DA31 - ELEKTRIK CASC VIS ILAN PAZARI | | |
| FIX for BIST P2. | dan. | | |

FIX for BIST_P2.docx

| 812 | FTR1 - BAP TRADE REPORT – CLEARED |
|-----|--|
| 818 | FTR2 - BAP TRADE REPORT - NON-CLEARED |
| 821 | FTRC - BAP TR - CLEARED - 500k |
| 831 | FC1K - BAP TR - CLEARED - 1k |
| 832 | FC10 - BAP TR - CLEARED - 10k |
| 833 | FC50 - BAP TR - CLEARED - 50k |
| 834 | FCHK - BAP TR - CLEARED - 100k |
| 841 | FN1K - BAP TR - NON-CLEARED - 1k |
| 842 | FN10 - BAP TR - NON-CLEARED - 10k |
| 843 | FN50 - BAP TR - NON-CLEARED - 50k |
| 844 | FNHK - BAP TR - NON-CLEARED - 100k |
| 901 | KSNI – PMD (KMP) TR CLEARED IN (On Exchange) |
| 902 | KSNO – PMD (KMP) TR CLEARED OUT (Off Exch.) |
| 903 | KSSI – BORSA ICI (NS) |
| 904 | KSSO – BORSA DISI (NS) |
| 905 | ILAN - ILAN |

14Appendix D, Secondary Trade Types

| Value | Description | | |
|-------|---|--|--|
| | Internal use. Trades reported directly to the clearing subsystem. | | |
| | Matched by system, automatically. | | |
| | Matched by system, manually. | | |
| | Matched Outside Exchange, Different participants | | |
| | Matched outside exchange, different participants, reg. by exchange. | | |
| 5 | Matched Outside Exchange, One participant | | |
| 6 | Matched outside exchange, one participant, reg. by exchange. | | |
| 7 | Combination order matched against another combination order when matched by the Exchange, electronically. | | |
| 8 | Deal in a Swap Box instrument. | | |
| 9 | Matched electronically, member internal. | | |
| 10 | Deal in a Swap Box instrument, member internal. | | |
| 11 | After market closure, outside system, different brokers | | |
| 12 | After market closure, outside system, different brokers, registered by the exchange. | | |
| 13 | After market closure, outside system, one broker | | |
| 14 | After market closure, outside system, one broker, registered by the exchange. | | |
| 15 | Internally created basis trade. | | |
| 16 | Reversing deal made by the exchange manually. | | |
| 17 | Basis trade. | | |
| 18 | Correction of trade. | | |
| 19 | Internally created. | | |
| 20 | Deal made at the end of an auction. | | |
| 21 | Private request for quote. | | |
| 22 | Package private request for quote. | | |
| 23 | Internally from combo. | | |
| 24 | Internally from TM. | | |
| 25 | Internally from average. | | |
| | Internally from strip. | | |
| 27 | Delta hedge. | | |
| 28 | CL bundle deal. | | |
| 32 | Trade from Bulletin Board. | | |
| 33 | Trade from Bulletin Board, standard combo. | | |
| 34 | Trade from Bulletin Board, non-standard combo. | | |
| 35 | Trade from Bulletin Board, non-standard combo. | | |
| | ı | | |

| | <u> </u> | | |
|-----|--|--|--|
| | Tailor-made combination. | | |
| | Non-standard combination. | | |
| | Outside the Exchange, block trade facility. | | |
| 39 | Matched outside the Exchange, combinations. | | |
| 40 | Outside the Exchange, block trade facility. | | |
| 41 | No Deal Price. | | |
| 42 | Priority crossing. | | |
| 43 | Combination matched outright legs. | | |
| 44 | Matched outside exchange, broker. | | |
| 53 | Negotiated deal advertising board. | | |
| 100 | deal_source_imp_rotation | | |
| 101 | deal_source_imp_normal | | |
| 102 | deal_source_imp_out_of_sequence | | |
| 103 | deal_source_imp_cab_trade | | |
| 104 | deal_source_imp_combo_single | | |
| 105 | deal_source_imp_combo_mix | | |
| 110 | deal_source_fac_orig_order | | |
| 111 | eal_source_fac_counter_order | | |
| 112 | deal_source_exp_orig_order | | |
| 113 | deal_source_exp_counter_order | | |
| 114 | deal_source_unsolicited_order | | |
| 115 | deal_source_solicited_order | | |
| 116 | deal_source_block_order | | |
| 117 | deal_source_trade_rep | | |
| 118 | deal_source_trade_rep_no_settl | | |
| 122 | deal_source_imp_combo_buy_write | | |
| | Trade resulting from an Aver- age Price Trade | | |
| | transaction. | | |
| | Intermediate trade created in an Average Price Trade | | |
| | transaction. Trade transfer. | | |
| | Misclear. | | |
| | Exchange for physical (EFP). | | |
| - | Exchange for physical (EFP). Spread trade. | | |
| | Average price system (APS). | | |
| | Adjustment without price. | | |
| | Adjustment with price. | | |
| | Deal executed at CTrade. | | |
| | Cross product netting. | | |
| | Committed transaction return. | | |
| 140 | committed transaction return. | | |

Revision History

| Date | Revision | Change Description |
|------------|----------|---|
| 2014-02-21 | 0.1 | Initial version. |
| 2014-06-13 | 0.2 | First revision for BIST Beta2. |
| 2014-09-03 | 0.3 | Changed the phrasing regarding dynamic trade report types and made BIST account fields reuired |
| 2014-10-16 | 0.4 | Added Giveup Clearing firm and Clearing Account to new order single, Execution Reports and Trade Capture Reports. Removed Trade Cancel And Trade Cancel Reject messages. Added post-trade messages: Allocation Instruction – Reject Give up Request Allocation Instruction – Accept Give up Request Allocation Report – Give up Notification Allocation Report Ack – Reject Allocation Instruction – Give up Request Trade Capture Report Ack – Rectify Confirmed Trade Reject Trade Capture Report Ack – Rectify Confirmed Trade Trade Capture Report – Rectify Confirmed Trade (in). Also added text regarding give up functionality and clearing accounts. |
| 2014-11-18 | 0.5 | Removed TMC and REPO registration information. Added new logo and Market Maker Supervision information. Removed Information about Trigger on session Orders and Open/Close Indicator |
| 2014-12-05 | 0.6 | Removed QuoteID to clordID in TCR mapping. |
| 2015-01-26 | 0.7 | Added tag 1094 to NoS and Execution Report Added at crossing as a valid TiF. Added a short description on how to enter Imbalance orders. Added TCR Trade Cancel (in) and TCR Trade Cancel reject messages. |
| 2015-02-24 | 0.8 | Added GTS related tags to NoS and added some more info regarding Market to Limit orders in auction phase and Long order Expiration. |
| 2015-03-27 | 0.9 | Changed encoding from Latin-1 to Latin-9 |
| 2015-03-30 | 0.9.1 | Changed tags for quantity and quoteReqID in QuoteRequest-OUT. |
| 2015-06-04 | 0.9.2 | Added Order Capacity to trade cancel OUT message. Added description for custodian role, account and orderCapacity are no longer required for orderCancelReplace. |
| 2015-07-10 | 0.9.3 | Minor updates. |
| | 0.9.4 | Give up functionality is currently not supported. |

| Date | Revision | Change Description |
|----------------------|----------|--|
| 2015-09-21 | 0.9.5 | TCR Out (msgType = AE) is currently only |
| 2013 03 21 | 0.5.0 | supported on drop sessions. User Request |
| | | messages are currently not supported. Account, |
| | | OrderCapacity, PartyID (partygroup) are no longer |
| | | allowed to be modified. Added at crossing to |
| | | Order Expiry table. Added Appendix B, trade |
| | | types table. Added Broker opt as a possible value for tag 378. |
| 2015-10-05 | 0.9.6 | Removed the drop copy section since we have a separate drop copy specification. |
| 2015-10-28 | 0.9.7 | Added PartyID to the list of fields that should be left out from the cancelReplace message if the field should not be changed. |
| 2015-04-16 | 1.0.1 | Initial version for phase 2 |
| 2015-09-14 | 1.0.2 | Phase 2 specific changes and new changes done in |
| 2013-09-14 | 1.0.2 | phase 1 since the branch of documentation. |
| 2016-02-08 | 1.0.3 | Adding position effect, TRL value conversion, |
| | | advertising orders and updating supported |
| | | messages. Added description for how to enter trigger on session and on close orders. |
| 2016 20 25 | 1.0.4 | Added Comment to UnderlyingColPx and |
| 2016-02-25 | 1.0.4 | explanation for Trigger Instruction. |
| 2016-03-10 | 1.0.5 | Changed value for tag 59 and fixed typo in |
| 2010-03-10 | 1.0.5 | Chapter On Close Orders. |
| 2016-04-05 | 1.0.6 | Updated note for chapter Triggering Instructions. |
| 2016-04-07 | 1.0.7 | Updated comments for tag 119 and tag 381. Added OpenCloseIndicator field for New Order Single message. |
| 2016-05-17 | 1.0.8 | Addition of new value 5 (replaced) for tag OrdStatus/39 in Order Cancel Reject – Cancel Replace message. |
| 2016-05-23 | 1.0.9 | Changing the description of on close orders. |
| 2016-05-23 | 1.0.10 | Changing tag from 6917(NotionalAmt) to 20015(OptionPremiumAmt) in Execution Report and Trade Capture Report messages. |
| 2016-06-22 | 1.0.11 | Removing the value 3 (Mandatory close) from all tag 20199 (OpenCloseIndicator) occurrences. |
| | | Added chapter on "Multileg Orders" |
| | | Added Security Definition Request and response |
| | | messages |
| | | Changed "Quantity Conditions" MaxFloor (111) |
| | | notes |
| | | Added value 2 (Specified Trading Session) to |
| | | TriggerType/1100 in "Triggering Instructions" section |
| | | Added tag 1113/TriggerTradingSessionID to the |
| | | "Triggering Instructions" section |
| | | Added Trigger Instructions table in the "Trigger |
| FIX for BIST_P2.docx | | Instructions" section |

| Date | Revision | Change Description |
|------------|----------|---|
| | | Added new section "Triggering off Session |
| | | Changes" |
| | | Added new section "Open Close Indicator" |
| | | Added new section "On Close Orders" |
| | | Changing tag 452/PartyRole so that "14 = Giveup |
| | | Clearing Firm" and "83 = Clearing Account" will |
| | | be supported |
| | | Adding new valid values for tag |
| | | 528/OrderCapacity |
| | | Modified the tag 386/NoTradingSessions comment |
| | | Added valid values to the comment of tag 336/ |
| | | TradingSessionID in "New Order Single –inbound |
| | | to Marketplace (in)" section |
| | | Added new tag 20199/OpenCloseIndicator for |
| | | NewOrderSingle, OrderCancelReplace and |
| | | ExecutionReport messages |
| | | Added new tag 119/SettlCurrAmt for |
| | | ExecutionReport messages |
| | | Added new tag 625/TradingSessionSubID for Acknoledgement ExecutionReports |
| | | Added the comment on identification of the |
| | | "Execution Report – Unsolicited Cancel (out)" |
| | | Added new tag 21100/LastUnderlyingPx to |
| | | TradeCaptureReport messages |
| | | Added new section "Trade Capture Report – Deal |
| | | on Hold Accepted (out) (Currently only supported |
| | | for drop copy sessions)" |
| | | Removed comment that the "Allocation" messages |
| | | are not supported |
| | | Removed comment that the "Give-Ups" are not |
| | | supported |
| | | Modified comments about the tags used to specify |
| | | the take up account for Trade Capture Report in |
| | | "Automatic Give-Ups" section |
| | | Added new tag 381/GrossTradeAmt for |
| | | TradeCaptureReport messages Paracycl "Amandis P. Trade trace" |
| | | Removed "Appendix B, Trade types" |
| 2016-06-23 | 1.0.12 | Updated the Revision History table to have all the document changes added after Phase 1 |
| 2016-08-04 | 1.0.13 | Adding PartyRole values 7 and 36 for messages |
| | | ExecutionReport (out), |
| | | MassQuoteAcknowledgement (out) and |
| | | TradeCaptureReport (out) |
| 2016-08-04 | 1.0.14 | Adding chapter 6.5.6 Paused Orders. Adding note |
| | | to OrderCapacity (528) tag. Modifying chapter 6.6.2 Order States |
| 2016 02 16 | 1.0.17 | |
| 2016-08-16 | 1.0.15 | Modified the description of supported values for |

| Date | Revision | Change Description |
|----------------------|----------|---|
| | | tag OpenCloseIndicator(20199) in sections "Open |
| | | Close Indicator" and "Order Cancel Replace |
| | | Request (in)". Also removed one allowed value |
| | | from tag OpenCloseIndicator(20199) in section |
| | | "New Order Single – inbound to Marketplace (in)" |
| 2016-08-16 | 1.0.16 | Added new comment to "Business Message |
| | | Reject" section regarding the message count |
| | | pacing limit. |
| 2016-10-13 | 1.0.17 | Removed tag 1390 from TradeCaptureReport |
| | | messages. |
| 2016-10-19 | 1.0.18 | Corrected translation of trigger instructions for Best Offer. |
| | 1010 | Added information on custom fields and added |
| 2016-10-24 | 1.0.19 | enumerations. Added tag 20013 to Security |
| | | Definition message. |
| 2016-11-09 | 1.0.20 | Removed tag 625 from Execution Reports |
| 2016-11-16 | 1.0.21 | Copyright and disclaimer change |
| 2016-12-02 | 1.0.22 | Removed tags 1938, 1939, 1940 from Security |
| 2010 12 02 | 1.0.22 | Definition Request (c). |
| 2016-12-21 | 1.0.23 | Update fields for precious metal registration. |
| 2017-01-23 | 1.0.24 | Added "Appendix C, Trade types" section. |
| 2017-01-24 | 1.0.25 | Added 20034 (ComboMatchID) tag to "Execution |
| | | Report – Combination Order Fill (out)" section. |
| | | Added description for tag 20015 |
| | | (OptionPremiumAmt). |
| | | Corrected 20199 description reference. |
| | | Added 20200 (LegTrdMatchID) tag to "Execution |
| | | Report – Combination Order Fill (out)" section. |
| | | Updated the "5.3 Available Party Roles" section. |
| 2017-01-25 | 1.0.26 | Added new values to "Appendix C, Trade types". |
| 2017-01-27 | 1.0.27 | Made 20034 tag mandatory in "7.5.8 Execution |
| | | Report – Combination Order Fill (out)" section |
| | | Moved 20200 tag to correct position in "7.5.8 |
| | | Execution Report – Combination Order Fill (out)" section. |
| | | Added 20034 tag to "10.4.1 Trade Capture Report |
| | | - auto-matched trade (out)" section |
| 2017 02 20 | 1.0.28 | Adding additional fields for Security Definition |
| 2017-03-30 | 1.0.26 | and Security Definition Update messages |
| 2017-09-11 | 1.0.29 | Added new values to "Appendix C, Trade types". |
| 2018-02-27 | 1.0.30 | Added valid value of TradingSessionID to the |
| | | Execution Reports. |
| 2018-05-07 | 1.0.31 | Updated field description (21101 UnderlyingColPx) |
| | | |
| 2018-06-16 | 1.0.32 | Added following Trdypes to the "Appendix C, |
| FIX for BIST_P2.docx | | Trade types" table; |

| | | 821,831,832,833,841,842,843,844 |
|-------------------|--------|---|
| December 6, 2018 | 1.0.33 | Added following Trdypes to the "Appendix C, Trade types" table; 685, 686, 687 |
| December 18, 2018 | 1.0.34 | Added "Appendix D, Secondary trade types" section. |
| February 12, 2019 | 1.0.35 | Added new comment to section 7.3.5 section regarding number of Execution Report – Combination Order Fill (out) due to number of trade legs. Section 4.4 is updated. Section 3.14.4 is updated. |
| March 26, 2019 | 1.0.36 | User Request and User Response messages are updated with new functionality. Adding new valid values for tag 528/OrderCapacity |
| April 18, 2019 | 1.0.37 | Added new values to tag 1409 for Logout message(MsgType=5) Removed value 8 from tag 1409 for Logon message(MsgType=A) |
| 30 April, 2019 | 1.0.38 | Added new values to tag 1409 for Logout message(MsgType=5) |
| 06 May 2019 | 1.0.39 | Valid values of tag 926(User Response(out) message) are changed in Section 6.4.2. Tag 924 (User Response(out) message) is added in Section 6.4.2. |
| 20 May 2019 | 1.0.40 | Added information about derivatives market in Sections 8.5 and 8.11.4 |
| 04 July 2019 | 1.0.41 | Section 6.10.7 is updated. Execution report cancel message can also be sent after internal crossing. |
| 07 February 2020 | 1.0.42 | Update syntax error; 6.10.6 Execution Report – Order Ack(tag 59), 6.10.7 Execution Report – IOC/FoK Order Cancel(tag 452), 6.10.8 Execution Report – Market to Limit Order Cancel (tag 452, 59), 6.10.10 Execution Report – Cancel Replace Ack (tag 452), |
| March 05,2020 | 1.0.43 | Added new values to "Appendix C, Trade types" |